

Yogatattvabindu of Rāmacandra
A Critical Edition and Annotated Translation

Nils Jacob Liersch

December 20, 2022

Contents

Contents	1
1 The List of the 15 Yogas	3
2 Conventions in the Critical Apparatus	5
2.1 Sigla in the Critical Apparatus	5
2.2 Punctuation	6
2.3 Sandhi	6
2.4 Class Nasals	7
2.5 Lists	7
3 Critical Edition	9

Chapter 1

The List of the 15 Yogas

- It's not entirely clear if the list given at the beginning of the text codifying the fifteen *yogas* belongs to the original text or was a later addition by another hand. One primary reason for this possibility is the structure of the *yogas* in the actual course of the text does not equal the list. The text begins with a description of *kriyāyoga* and continues to describe *siddhakunḍalinīyoga* and somewhat surprisingly mentions *mantrayoga* in the same breath. One starts wondering why the structure of the text does not follow the codification. However the mention of *jñānotpattav upāyaḥ* might be a clue why the second *yoga* in the list might be *jñānayoga*. So far it seems to me that there are three options or a combination of these to explain these apparent inconsistencies: 1. The text is highly corrupted. 2. The codification was a later addition of another hand. 3. The term *jñānayoga* is listed due to the results of *siddhakunḍalinīyoga*, which is the generation of knowledge due to the practice of a certain *yoga* involving the central channel, as mentioned in this section of the text.

Chapter 2

Conventions in the Critical Apparatus

2.1 Sigla in the Critical Apparatus

- E : Printed Edition
- P : Pune BORI 664
- L : Lalchand Research Library LRL5876
- B : Bodleian Oxford D 4587
- N₁: NGMPP B 38-31
- N₂: NGMPP B 38-35 / A 1327-14
- D₁: IGNCA 30019
- U₁: SORI 1574
- U₂: SORI 6082

The order of the readings in the critical apparatus is arranged according to the quality of readings in decending order. The critical apparatus is positive. Gemitation is not recorded.

2.2 Punctuation

The very inconsistent use of punctuation marks in the witnesses at hand makes standardization necessary. A close examination of the overall usage of punctuation suggest that in the course of the texts transmission punctuations have been dropped frequently or even have been added. Particularly in the lists given in the text the copists negligence or not properly dealing with punctuation resulted in various forms of those lists with and without punctuations. Due to missing punctuation in many instances copists either made up case endings, changed the text and combined the lists' items into compounds that weren't present in the assumed original text. Even though punctuation plays a role that should'nt be underestimated, the deviation of punctuation at the end of sentences, lists and verse-numbering will only be documented in the critical apparatus of the printed edition to meaningful extend. That means, for example that emendations of obvious mistakes in punctuation will not be recorded in the critical apparatus. However, the digital edition of this work provides a way more detailed documentation of deviations in punctuation in the form of diplomatic transcripts of each witness and even a function to display sentences cummulatively on top of each other.

In the printed edition of the *Tattvayogabindu* the standard conventions of punctuation are followed:

In verse poetry, a *daṇḍa* marks the end of a half verse, half of the *śloka*, and the double *daṇḍa* marks the end of a verse. A half verse is a *pāda*, at least in some literary works, this is concluded by a *daṇḍa* and the end of a *śloka* by a double *daṇḍa*. In prose the single *daṇḍa* indicates the end of a sentence and the double *daṇḍa* marks the end of a paragraph.

Variations in the usage of *Avagraha* will be recorded. Items of lists will be separated by a single *daṇḍa*.

2.3 Sandhi

Among the witnesses we see deviating and inconsistent application of *sandhi*. There is no clear evidence that originally *sandhi* was intentionally not applied. This edition will therefore apply *sandhi* consistently throughout the constituted text to provide a readable text sticking to contemporary conventions in Sanskrit. The variant readings concerning *sandhi* are recorded consistently in the apparatus criticus.

This is due to various textcritical problems arising from the inconsistent usage of punctuation which results in application or non-application of *sandhi* whether the respective witness applied a *daṇḍa* or not. This is particularly the case within lists, which frequently occur in our compilation. Items were most likely originally separated by *daṇḍa*.

2.4 Class Nasals

Again, due to inconsistent use of class nasals among the witnesses *anusvāras* have been substituted with the respective class nasals throughout the edition.

2.5 Lists

Lists are very frequent in the *Yogatattvabindu*. In fact, the text initially gives a list of 15 Yogas in the beginning and many more lists have been utilized throughout the text. Many witnesses lost punctuation in the process of copying and as a consequence applied *sandhi*, to arrive at a consistent and conveniently readable edition of the text, all lists have been identified as such and normalized to the Nominativ Singular or Nominativ Plural form of the respective item. Items are separated by a double *daṇḍa*. The differences in punctuation, as well as simple emendations regarding punctuation won't be documented in the apparatus criticus.

Chapter 3

Critical Edition

[Introduction]

- 1 श्री गणेशाय नमः ॥ अथ राजयोगप्रकारो लिख्यते ॥ राजयोगस्येदं फलं । येन राजयोगेनानेकराज्यभोगसमय
2 एव । अनेकपार्थिवविनोदं प्रेक्षणसमय एव । बहुतरकालं शरीरस्थितिर्भवति । स एव राजयोगः । तस्यैते
3 भेदाः । क्रियायोगः १ ॥ ज्ञानयोगः २ ॥ चर्यायोगः ३ ॥ हठयोगः ४ ॥ कर्मयोगः ५ ॥ लययोगः ६ ॥
4 ध्यानयोगः ७ ॥ मन्त्रयोगः ८ ॥ लक्ष्ययोगः ९ ॥ वासनयोगः १० ॥ शिवयोगः ११ ॥ ब्रह्मयोगः १२ ॥
5 अद्वैतयोगः १३ ॥ सिद्धयोगः १४ ॥ राजयोगः १५ ॥ एते पञ्चदशयोगाः ॥

[Kriyāyoga]

- 6 इदानीं क्रियायोगस्य लक्षणं कथ्यते ।
7 क्रियामुक्तिरयं योगः स्वपिण्डे सिद्धिदायकः ।
8 यं यं करोति कल्लोलं कार्यारम्भे मनः सदा ।
9 तत्ततः कुञ्चनं कुर्वन्क्रियायोगस्ततो भवेत् ॥१॥

1
2
3

Testimonia: **5 pañcadaśāyogā**] YSC: ity ādinā 'mnātāni | tatra nididhyāsanam pradhānam | tat sa-
hakṛtād eva manaso 'laukikā 'bādhitātmagocara pramāsambhavāt sarvavijñānādirūpaphalasamvādāc
ca | nididhyāsanañcaika tānatādirūpo rājayogāparaparyāyaḥ samādhiḥ | tatsādhanam tu kriyāyogaḥ,
caryāyogaḥ, karmayogo, haṭhayogo, mantrayogo, jñānayogaḥ, advaitayogo, lakṣyayogo, brahmayogaḥ,
śivayogaḥ, siddhiyogo, vāsanāyogo, layayogo, dhyānayogaḥ, premabhaktiyogaḥ ca |

Sources: **5 pañcadaśāyogā**] Ysv (PT): pañcadaśāprakāro 'yaṃ rājayogaḥ || kriyāyogo jñānayogaḥ kar-
mayogo haṭhas tathā | dhyānayogo mantrayoga urayogaḥ ca vāsanā | rājaty etad brahmavaśīva ebhiś ca
pañcadaśadhā | idānīm lakṣaṇaṃ caiśāṃ kathayāmi śṛṇu priye | **7 kriyāmuktir**] Ysv (PT): kriyāmukti-
mayo [kriyāmuktir ayam (YK)] yogaḥ sapīṇḍisiddhidāyakaḥ [sapīṇḍe (YK)] | yatkāromiti saṅkalpaṃ
kāryārambhe manaḥ sadā || **9 tattataḥ**] Ysv (PT=YK): tatsāṅgācāraṇaṃ kurvan kriyāyogarato bhavet |

1 śrī gaṇeśāya namaḥ cett.] śrī ṇe ya maḥ P śrī gaṇeśāya namaḥ || śrī gurave namaḥ || N₁ śrī gaṇeśāya
namaḥ || śrī sarasvatyai namaḥ || śrī nirañjanāya namaḥ || D śrī gaṇeśāya namaḥ || om śrī nirañjanāya
|| U₁ **atha rājayogaprakāro likhyate** N₁N₂D] **atha rājayogaprakāra** likhyate U₁ rājayogāntargataḥ ||
binduyogaḥ E **atha tattvabimduyogaprārambhāḥ** L **atha rājayoga** liṣyate P **atha rājayoga** likhyate U₂
rājayogasyedam phalaṃ PU₂] rājayogasya idam phalaṃ N₁N₂D om. EL "yogenāneka" PN₁] "yogena
aneka" N₂DU₁U₂ **2 prekṣaṇasamaya** cett.] prekṣaṇasamaya U₂ **eva** cett.] evam U₂ **rājayogaḥ**
cett.] rājayogas U₂ **tasyaite** PU₂] tasya ete cett. **3 caryāyogaḥ** cett.] tvaryāyogaḥ U₁ **layayogaḥ**
cett.] nayayogaḥ U₂ **4 lakṣyayogaḥ** cett.] lakṣayogaḥ U₁ **5 siddhayogaḥ** PU₂] rājayogaḥ N₁N₂DU₁
rājayogaḥ PU₂] siddhayogaḥ cett. **ete pañcadaśāyogaḥ** PN₁DU₁] evam pañcadaśāyogā bhavaṃti U₂
6 idānīm cett.] idānī N₂ **atha** U₂ **kriyāyogasya** cett.] kriyāyogas U₂ **kathate** cett.] kathayate D
om. U₂ **7 kriyāmuktir** cett.] kriyāmukti N₂ kriyāmuktiḥ || U₂ **ayam** cett.] layam N₂ **yogaḥ** cett.]
yogaḥ | N₁U₁ **siddhidāyakaḥ** cett.] siddhidāyakaṃ U₂ **9 tattataḥ** cett.] tatas tataḥ U₂ tamkṛ tam U₁
kuñcanaṃ cett.] kūrcanaṃ N₂ **tato bhavet** PU₂] ato bhava N₁N₂D ato va U₁

Philological Commentary: **5 rājayoga:** The initial codification of 15 *yogas* appears in N₁, N₂, P, D, U₁
and U₂. It is omitted in E and L. B can't be determined due to missing folios. It is also missing in the
Ysg.

1	क्षमाविवेकवैराग्यंशान्तिसन्तोषनिस्पृहाः ।	1
2	एतद्युक्तियुतो योगी क्रियायोगी निगद्यते ॥२॥	2
3	मात्सर्यं मेमता माया हिंसा च मदगवेता ।	1
4	कामक्रोधौ भयं लज्जा लोभमोहौ तथा उशुचिः ॥३॥	2
5	रागद्वेषादृणालस्य भ्रन्तिर्दम्भो क्षमा भ्रमः ।	1
6	यस्यै तानि न विद्यन्ते क्रियायोगी स उच्यते ॥४॥	2
7	यस्यान्तःकरणे क्षमाविवेकवैराग्यशान्तिसन्तोष इत्यादीन्युत्पाद्यन्ते । स एव बहुक्रियायोगी कथ्यते ।	3
9	कापट्यं ॥ माया ॥ वित्तं ॥ हिंसा ॥ तृष्णा ॥ मात्सर्यं ॥ अहंकारः ॥ रोषः ॥ भयं ॥ लज्जा ॥ लोभः ॥	
10	मोहः ॥ अशुचित्वं ॥ रागः ॥ द्वेषः ॥ आलस्यं ॥ पाखंडित्वं ॥ भ्रान्तिः ॥ इन्द्रियविकारः ॥ कामः ॥ एते	
11	यस्य मनसि प्रदिदिनं न्यून भवन्ति । स एव बहुक्रियायोगी कथ्यते ॥	

hpb

Testimonia: **9 lobhaḥ**] Ysg: lobhamohau aśucitvaṃ rāga dveṣau ālasyaṃ pāṣaṃḍitvaṃ bhrāntiḥ īmdryi-avikāraḥ kāmāḥ ete yasya pratidinaṃ nyūnā bhavānti **11 bahukriyāyogī**] Ysg: sa eva kriyāyogī kathyate ||

Sources: **1 kṣamā°**] Ysv (PT): kṣamāvivēkavairāgyaśāntisantoṣanispṛhāḥ | etan muktīyuto yo'sau kriyāyogo nigadyate | **kṣamā°**] Ysv (YK): kṣamāvivēkavairāgyaśāntisantoṣanispṛhāḥ | etan muktīyutaś cāsau kriyāyogī nigadyate || 211 || **3 mātṣaryam**] Ysv (PT): mātṣaryam mamatā māyā himsā ca mada-garvitā | kāmāḥ krodho bhayaṃ lajjā lobho mohas tathā 'śuciḥ [śuciḥ (YK)] || **5 rāga dveṣau**] Ysv (PT): rāga dveṣau ghrṇālasyaśrāntidambhakṣamābhramāḥ [ghṛṇālasyaṃ bhrāntir dambho 'kṣamā bhramāḥ (YK)] | yasyaitāni na vidyante kriyāyogī sa ucyate ||

1 °viveka° cett.] vivekaṃ EU₂ **°nisprhāḥ** P] °nisprhāḥ || U₂ °nisprhā EN₁ °nisprhā || 2 || N₂ °nisprhāḥ D °nisprhā U₁ **2 etad** EPU₁] etat N₁N₂DU₂ **yuktīyuto** cett.] muktīyuto U₂ **yogī** EPN₁DU₂] yo sau N₂U₁ **3 mātṣaryam** EU₁U₂] mātṣarya PN₁D **himsā** ca E] himsāśā cett. himsā ca E himsāḥ || N₁ **4 °krodhaḥ** U₁U₂] krodha° EPN₁ °krodho D °śuciḥ cett.] śuciḥ EN₂U₂ **5 rāga dveṣau** cett.] rāgadoṣau U₁ athadveṣo L **ghṛṇā°** cett.] ghrṇā° N₂ **bhrāntir dambho** cett.] bhrāntir debho D bhrāntitvaṃ E bhrānti dambha° U₁ **kṣamā bhramāḥ** cett.] mokṣam ābhramāḥ E kṣamā bhramāḥ U₁ **6 na** cett.] ca E **8 kṣamā°** cett.] kṣamāḥ N₁ kṣamā° N₂ **vivekavairāgyaśānti** cett.] kṣamāḥ vivekavairāgya | śānti° N₁ °vairāgyaśānti° N₂ kṣamā || vivekavairāgya || śānti° D °santoṣa ityādīny cett.] °santoṣādīny E °santoṣa ity ādīno° L °santoṣa ity ādīna niraṃtaram U₁ °santoṣa ity ādayo niraṃtaram U₂ **ny-u-tpādyante** cett.] utpadyante E °tpādyante L utyaṃte U₁ **bahukriyāyogī** cett.] bahukriyāyogā D **kathyate** cett.] sa kathyate DN₂ tkacyate U₂ **9 kāpatyam** cett.] yasyāntaḥkaraṇe kapatyam N₁ kāpayam L kāpacham U₁ **māyā** N₁N₂] māya D yāya U₁ pāpa U₂ om. EPL **vittam** EP] vitam L vitvam N₁N₂DU₁ titam U₂ **mātṣaryam** cett.] mātṣaryam E mātṣarya DU₁ **roṣaḥ** EU₁] roṣo cett. eṣo N₂ **bhayaṃ** cett.] kṣayam E lajjā cett.] lajjā U₁ **lobhaḥ** PL] lobha° cett. om. U₂ **10 mohāḥ** P] moha LN₂ mohā cett. **aśucitvaṃ** cett.] aśucitvaṃ N₁D aśucitvaṃ N₂ **rāgaḥ** P] rāga° cett. rāja° L om. E **dveṣaḥ** cett.] dveṣa L om. E **ālasyam** cett.] om. E **pākhaṃḍitvaṃ** cett.] pāṣaṃḍitvaṃ DN₁ pākhaṃḍitvaṃ E pārṣaḍitvaṃ N₂ **īmdriyavikāraḥ** cett.] īmdriyam vikāraḥ P itivikāraḥ L **kāmāḥ** cett.] kāma N₂ om. U₂ **ete** cett.] eta L rāte U₁ etate U₂ **11 bhavanti** cett.] bhavānti N₁ **bahukriyāyogī** cett.] bahukriyāyogī DU₁U₂ **kathyate** cett.] kathyante U₁U₂

Philological Commentary: **1 °kṣamā°**: The printed edition E starts here. **rāga°**: L starts here. **bahukriyāyogī**: The term *bahukriyāyogī* currently seems to be unique in Sanskrit literature. The elaborations of Rāmacandra on Kriyāyoga after the quotes of the Ysv are either taken from an unknown source or his own creation.

[Siddhakuṇḍalinīyoga and Mantrayoga]

- 1 इदानीं राजयोगस्य भेदाः कथ्यन्ते के ते । एकः सिद्धकुण्डलिनीयोगः । मन्त्रयोगः । अमू राजयोगौ
 2 कथ्येते । मूलकन्दस्थाने एका तेजोरूपा महानाडी वर्तते । इयमे का नाडी इडापिङ्गलासुषुम्णा ॥ एतान्
 3 भेदान् प्राप्नोति । वामभागे चन्द्ररूपा इडा नाडी वर्तते । दक्षिणभागे सूर्यरूपा पिङ्गला नाडी वर्तते ।
 4 मध्यमार्गे उत्तिसूक्ष्मा पद्मिनी । तन्तुसमाकारा कोटिविद्युत्समप्रभा ।

Testimonia: **1 rājayogasya**] Ysg: atha rājayogasya bhedaḥ kathyete || **siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ**] Ysg: siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ mantrayogaḥ ceti **2 mūlakanda**] Ysg: mūlakandasthāne ekā tejomayā mahānāḍī vartate | **ekā nāḍī**] Ysg: iyaṃ idāpīṅgalasuṣumnā bheda tridhā | **3 vāma**] Ysg: vāmaabhāge caṇḍrarūpā idā **dakṣiṇa**] Ysg: dakṣiṇabhāge sūryarūpā pīṅgalā | **4 madhyamārge**] Ysg: madhyamārge atisūkṣmā visa? taṃtusamākārā koṭividyutprabhā **madhyamārge**] SSP 2.26: mūlakandād aṇḍalagnāṃ brahmaṇāḍīṃ śvetavarṇāṃ brahmarandhraparyantaṃ gatāṃ saṃsmaret | tanmadhye kamalatantunibhāṃ vidyutkoṭiprabhāṃ ūrdhvagāminīṃ tām mūrṭim manasā lakṣayet | sarvasiddhipradā bhavati |

Sources: **1 siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ mantrayogaḥ**] Ysv (PT): jñānayogaṃ pravakṣyāmi tajjñāni śivatāṃ vrajet | paṭhanāt smaraṇād vyānānmaṇḍanāt brahmasādhakaḥ | tad bhedasyaikaśāṇḍhānāmaṣṭaiśvaryamayo bhavet | tritīrthaṃ yatra nāḍī ca tripuṇyaṃ parameśvari | ...eṣo 'śya viśvarūpasya rājayogo mato budhaiḥ | viśeṣaṃ kathyaiṣyāmi śṛṇu caikamanāḥ sati | **mūlakanda**] Ysv (PT): mūlakande sthale caikā nāḍī tejasvatī parā | gudorddhe sā tribhāgābhūḍidā nāma śaśīprabhā | śaktirūpāmahānāḍī dhyānāt sarvārthadāyini | dakṣiṇe 'pi kulākhyeti puṃrūpā sūryavagrāhā | madhyabhāge suṣumnākhya brahmaviśṇuśivātmikā | śuddhacittena sā vijñā vidyutkoṭīsamaprabhā | **mūlakanda**] Ysv (YK): mūlakandasthale caikā nāḍī tejasvitāparā || 246 || gudorddhe sā tridhā bhūyādīdāvāme śaśīprabhā | śaktirūpā mahānāḍī dhyānātsarvārthadāyini || 247 || dakṣiṇe pīṅgalākhyeti puṃrūpā sūryavagrāhā | madhyabhāge suṣumnākhya brahmaviśṇuśivātmikā || 248 || śuddhacittena sā vijñā vidyutkoṭīsamaprabhā |

1 bhedāḥ cett.] bhedā N₂ **kathyante** cett.] kathyate N₂ *om.* L **ke te** DN₁U₁] te ke cett. kriyate N₂ **siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ**] EN₁] siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ U₁ siddhakuṇḍalinīyoga || U₂ siddhakuṇḍalinīyoga | L siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ N₂D siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ P **mantrayogaḥ** cett.] *om.* L **amū** cett.] astu E **rājayogau** cett.] rājayogaḥ E **2 kathyete** P] kathyate cett. kathyante U₂ **mūlakandasthāne** cett.] mūlakandasthāne || U₂ mūlaṃ kaṇḍasthāne P **ekā** cett.] eka N₁N₂ **tejorūpā** cett.] tejorūpā || U₂ **vartate** cett.] pravartate U₂ **iyam** E] iyaṃ cett. trayam L **ekā** cett.] eka | E eka P kā L **'suṣumnān** || N₁N₂D] suṣumnā | L **'suṣumnā** cett. **etān** cett.] ete N₁N₂D **3 idā** cett.] *om.* U₂ **nāḍī** cett.] **vartate** cett.] pravartate U₂ **dakṣiṇabhāge** cett.] dakṣiṇe bhāge U₁ **vartate** cett.] pravartate U₂ **4 madhyamārge** cett.] madhyarge D **'tisūkṣmā** EPLU₂] atisūkṣmā DN₁N₂U₁ **pādmini** cett.] padmini PLN₁N₂ **tantusamākārā** cett.] taṃtusamākārā P **'prabhā** cett.] 'prabhaḥ U₁

Philological Commentary: **1 kathyante:** The whole sentence is *om.* in U₁. **siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ mantrayogaḥ:** The sudden appearance of the term *mantrayoga* here seems odd: This section that follows doesn't mention the practice of *mantra* at all. It might simply be an early scribal mistake that has been copied by most of the manuscripts. However, all witnesses preserve this reading except L. The sentence that follows confirms the reading of Mantrayoga by the usage of dual forms. Although the YTB follows the Ysv very closely in structure and content, the yoga introduced in the Ysv at this point is *jñānayoga*. The subject of *jñāna* in this context, however, is picked up by the YTB. It is also well in the range of realistic possibilities that already in the text's early transmission folios got lost and confused. This szenario is supported by the diffuse arrangement of the the five types of Lakṣayoga and the Yogas missing from the list. Currently it seems not possible to fix this issue conclusively.

[First Cakra]

- 1 इदानीं सुषुम्णायां ज्ञानोत्पत्तावुपायाः कथ्यन्ते ॥ आदौ चतुर्दलं मूलचक्रं वर्तते । प्रथमं आधारचक्रं । गुदा
 2 स्थानं ॥ रक्तवर्णं ॥ गणेशं दैवतं ॥ सिद्धिबुद्धिशक्तिं मुषको वाहनं ॥ कूर्मऋषिः ॥ आकुञ्चनं मुद्रामुद्रा ।
 3 । अपानः वायुः ॥ ऊर्मी कला ॥ ओजस्विनी धारणा ॥ चतुर्दलेषु रजःसत्त्वतमोमनांसि ॥ वं शं षं सं ॥
 4 मध्यत्रिकोणे त्रिशिखा ॥ तन्मध्ये त्रिकोणाकारं कामपिठं वर्तते । तत्पीठमध्ये ऽग्निशिखाकारैका मुर्तिर्वर्तते ।
 5 तस्या मूर्तेर्ध्यानकरणाद्दासास्त्रकाव्यनाटकादिसकलवाङ्मयं विनाभ्यासेन पुरुषस्य मनोमध्ये स्फुरति । अस्य
 6 बहिरानन्दा ॥ योगानन्दा ॥ वीरानन्दा ॥ उपरमानन्दा ॥ अजपाजपः शतः ॥ ६०० ॥ घटि ९ पलानि
 7 ४० ॥

hpb

Testimonia: **1 upāyāḥ**] Ysg: atas taj jñōtpattāv upāyā ucyamte || **mūlacakram**] Ysg: gudamūlacakram caturdalaṃ | **kāmapiṭham**] Ysg: tanmadhye trikoṇākāraṃ kāmapiṭham | **gniśikhākārikā**] Ysg: tat-piṭhamadhye agniśikhākārā gaṇeśamūrttir varttate || **5 sakalaśāstra**] Ysg: tasyā mūrter dhyānakaraṇāt sakalakāvyanāṭakādisakalavāṇmayam vinābhyāseṇa puruṣasya manomadhye sphurati

Sources: **1 mūlacakram**] Ysv (PT): mūlādhāraṃ catuṣpatraṃ gudorddhe [gudorddhe (YK)] varttate mahat | tanmadhye svarṇapīṭhe tu trikoṇaṃ maṇḍalaṃ [trikoṇamaṇḍalaṃ (YK)] param | tatra vahnīśikhākārā mūrter sarvatra siddhidā | asyā dhyānaṃ manomadhye vinā piṭhena [piṭhena (YK)] vāṇmayam | sarvaśāstrāṇi saṅkarṣaṃ [saṅkarṣa (PT)] sadā sphurati yōgavit |

1 suṣumṇāyāḥ E] suṣumṇāyā PU₂ suṣumṇāyā° U₁ suṣumṇāyāḥ N₁N₂D suṣumṇā° L jñānotpattāv upāyāḥ E] jñānotpattau upāyāḥ cett. jñānotpattau upāyā U₂ jñānotpanno °pāyāḥ N₁N₂ kathyante EPN₁N₂DU₁U₂] kathyate L caturdalaṃ mūlacakram N₁DU₂] caturdalaṃ mūlaṃ cakram EPU₁ caturdalaṃmūlacakram L prathamacaturdalaṃmūlacakram N₂ varttate cett.] pravarttate U₂ prathamam ādhāracakram PLU₂] prathamādhāracakram varttate | E **2 raktaṃ scripsi**] em. rakta° EPLU₂ gaṇeśam daivatam scripsi] em. gaṇeśadaivatam ELU₂ gaṇeśam daivatam P siddhibuddhiśaktim muṣako vāhanam scripsi] em. °śaktimuṣakavāhanam E °śaktir mukhako vāhanam P °śaktimuṣako vāhanam L °śaktiḥ muṣako vāhanam U₂ kūrma scripsi] em. kurma U₂ ākuñcanaṃ mudrā scripsi] em. ākuñcana° PLU₂ ākuñca° E **3 apānaḥ vāyuh scripsi**] em. apānavāyuh EL °vāyus P °vāyu U₂ ūrmī scripsi] em. urmī U₂ **4 triśikhā PL**] triśikhāt E trirekhā U₂ tanmadhye cett.] tanmadhya LN₁ °gniśikhākārikā E] agniśikhākārā ekā cett. magnīśikhākārā ekā P jñīśikhākārāṇakā L varttate EPLN₁N₂DU₁] asmi U₂ **5 tasyā** cett.] tasyāḥ EN₁D mūrter cett.] mūrter EL mūrtair U₁ om. U₂ °nāṭakādi° cett.] °nāṭakādi || L °sakala cett.] om. L saka° N₂ vāṇmayam EPLU₂] vāḡmayam N₁N₂DU₁ sphurati cett.] sphuraṃti L **6 bahir ānandā scripsi**] em. bahir mānandā U₂ virānandā scripsi] em. virānandā U₂ ajapājapāḥ sataḥ scripsi] em. ajapājapāsat U₂

Philological Commentary: **4 prathamam ...triśikhā:** The whole section from *prathamam* to *triśikhā* is missing in D, N₁, N₂ and U₁. Equally detailed passages for the other *cakras* which include assignments to various categories like *daivata*, *bījas* etc. occur only in witness U₂. It is currently not possible to decide if a) these passages were lost in transmission in all other witnesses and were preserved in U₂ only or b), if the extensive descriptions for the first *cakra* occurred randomly and the additions found in U₂ are not authorial. At least we might assume that it was not the the scribe of U₂ himself who wrote the additions. He explicitly states that he copied his template faithfully in this colophon:

yādṛṣaṃ pustakaṃ dṛṣtvā tādṛṣaṃ likhitaṃ mayā ||
 yadi śuddhaṃ aśuddho cā mama doṣo na dīyate ||1||

[Second Cakra]

- 1 इदानीं द्वितीयं स्वाधिष्ठानचक्रं षट्दलं उड्डीयाणपीठसंज्ञकं भवति । लिङ्गं स्थानं ॥ पीतं वर्णं ॥ पीता प्रभा ॥
 2 रजो गुणः ॥ ब्रह्मा देवता ॥ वैखरी वाक् ॥ सावित्री शक्तिः ॥ हंसो वाहनं ॥ वह्णो ऋषिः ॥ कामाग्निप्रभा ।
 3 । स्थूलो देहः ॥ जाग्रदवस्था ॥ ऋग् वेदः ॥ आचार्यः लिङ्गं ॥ ब्रह्मसलोक्तता मोक्षः ॥ शुद्धभुमिका तत्त्वं ।
 4 । गंधो विषयः ॥ अपानः वायुः ॥ अंतर्मतृका ॥ वं भं मं यं रं लं ॥ बहिर्मात्रा ॥ कामा ॥ कामाख्या ।
 5 । तेजस्विनी ॥ चेष्टिका ॥ अलसा ॥ मिथुना ॥ अजपाजपः सहस्रः ॥ ६००० ॥ घ । १६ प । ४० ॥
 6 तन्मध्ये उत्तरक्तवर्णं तेजो वर्तते । तस्य ध्यानात् साधको उत्तिसुन्दरो भवति । युवतीनां अतिवल्लभो भवति ।
 7 प्रतिदिनं युर्वर्धते ॥

[Third Cakra]

- 8 तृतीयं नाभिस्थाने दशदलं पद्मं वर्तते । कपिलं वर्णं ॥ विष्णुर देवता ॥ लक्ष्मी शक्तिः ॥ वायुर्षिः ॥
 9 समानो वायुः ॥ गरुडो वाहनं ॥ सूक्ष्मलिङ्गं देवता ॥ स्वप्नावस्था ॥ मध्यमा वाक् ॥ यजुर्वेदः ॥

Testimonia: **1 svādhiṣṭhānacakraṃ**] Ysg: liṅga dvitīyaṃ ṣaṭḍalaṃ svādhiṣṭhānasamjñakaṃ kamalaṃ udyānapīṭhasamjñakaṃ vartate || **6 atirakta**] Ysg: tatra atiraktaṃ yabhbhā samjñakaṃ tejaḥ | **tasya dhyānāt**] Ysg: tasya nāt sādhaḥ atisumdarāṅgasan || **yuvatinām**] Ysg: yuvatinām ativalabhāṇ san pratidinam āyusyābhivṛddhimān bhavati | cha | **daśadalaṃ**] Ysg: nābhistnāne daśadalaṃ cakram |

Sources: **1 svādhiṣṭhāna**] Ysv (PT): liṅgamūle tu pīṭhābhaṃ [raktābhaṃ (YK)] svādhiṣṭhānantu ṣaḍḍalam | tanmadhye bālasūryābhaṃ mahajjyotiḥ susiddhidam | dhyānāc ca varddhate āyuh kan- darpasamatām vrajet | **8 tṛtīyaṃ**] Ysv (PT): tṛtīyaṃ nābhideṣe tu diḍḍalam paramādbhutam | mahāmeghaprabhaṃ tattu koṭividyutsamanvitam | kalpāntāgnisamaṃ [kalpānto 'gni' (YK)] jyotis tanmadhye samsthitaṃ svayam | tasya [asya (YK)] dhyānāc cirāyuh syād arogo [arogī (YK)] jagatām varaḥ [jagatāmvaraḥ (YK)] | sarvapāpavinirmukto jagatkṣobhakaro [jaganmokṣakaro (YK)] mahān |

1 idānīm cett.] idānī N₂ **dvitīyaṃ** cett.] dvitīye U₂ **svādhiṣṭhānacakraṃ** U₁] svādhiṣṭhānacakraṃ EPLN₁DU₂ svādhinacakraṃ N₂ **ṣaṭḍalaṃ** cett.] ṣaḍḍalam E ṣaḍḍalam N₂ **udḍīyānapīṭha** U₂] up- āyanapīṭha° E udḍīyān pīṭhaṃ L udyānapīṭha° N₁N₂ udyānapīṭha° D uḍāganapīṭha° U₁ **liṅgaṃ** scripsi] em. liṅga° U₂ **pīṭaṃ** scripsi] em. pīṭa° U₂ **pītā** scripsi] em. pīṭa° U₂ **2 guṇaḥ** scripsi] em. guṇa U₂ **vāk** scripsi] em. vāca U₂ **haṃsa** scripsi] em. haṃsa° U₂ **vahaṇa** scripsi] em. vahaṇa U₂ **kāmāgnir** scripsi] em. kāmāgni° U₂ **3 sthūlo dehaḥ** scripsi] em. sthūladehā U₂ **ṛg vedaḥ** scripsi] em. ṛg veda U₂ **ācāryaḥ** scripsi] em. ācārya° U₂ **śuddhabhumikā** scripsi] em. śuddhabhumikā U₂ **4 apānaḥ** scripsi] apāna° U₂ **5 tejasvinī** scripsi] em. tejasī U₂ **sahasraḥ** scripsi] em. sahasra U₂ **6 'tiraktavarṇaṃ** PU₂] atiraktavarṇaṃ cett. atiraktavarṇa° U₁N₂ **sādhako** EPLU₂] sādhaḥ cett. 'tisundaro EPLU₂] atisumdarō DN₁N₂U₁ **7 pratidinam** cett.] dinaṃ dinaṃ prati N₁U₁ dinadinam prati N₂ dinaṃ prati D **8 tṛtīyaṃ** cett.] tṛtīye E atha tṛtīyaṃ maṇipūracakraṃ U₂ tṛtīyacakraṃ N₂ **daśadalaṃ** cett.] daśadala° L daśadalakaṃ U₁ om. U₂ **padmaṃ** EPU₁] °padme L padma N₁N₂D om. U₂ **vartate** cett.] om. U₂ **kapilaṃ** scripsi] em. kapila° U₂ **viṣṇur** scripsi] em. viṣṇu U₂ **vāyur** scripsi] em. vāyu° U₂ **9 samāno** scripsi] em. samāna° U₂ **garuḍo** scripsi] em. garuḍa° U₂ **sūkṣmaliṅgaṃ devatā** scripsi] em. sūkṣmaliṅgadevatāha U₂ **svapnā avasthā** scripsi] em. svapnāvasthā U₂

Philological Commentary: **6 yuvatinām...bhavati:** This additional sentence occurs in N₂ and the Ysg only.

- 1 दक्षिणो ऽग्निः ॥ समीपता मोक्षः ॥ गुरुलिङ्गो विष्णुः ॥ आपस्तत्त्वं ॥ रजो विषयः ॥ दशदलानि ॥ दश
2 मात्राः ॥ अन्तर्मात्रा ॥ डं टं णं तं थं दं धं नं पं फं ॥ बहिर्मात्राः ॥ शान्तिः ॥ क्षमा ॥ मेधा ॥ तनया ।
3 । मेधाविनी ॥ पुष्करा ॥ हंसगमना ॥ लक्ष्या ॥ तन्मया ॥ अमृता ॥ अजपाजपः सहस्रः ॥ ६००० ॥ घ ।
4 १६ प । ४० ॥ तन्मध्ये पन्चकोणं चक्रं वर्तते । तन्मध्ये एका मूर्तिर्वर्तते । तस्यास्तेजो जिह्वा कथयितुं
5 शक्यते । तस्याः मूर्तेर्ध्यानकरणात् पुरुषस्य शरीरं स्थिरं भवति ॥

[Fourth Cakra]

- 6 चतुर्थं हृदयमध्ये द्वादशदलं कमलं वर्तते । अनाहतचक्रं हृदयस्थानं ॥ श्वेतं वर्णं ॥ तमो गुणः ॥ रुद्रो
7 देवता ॥ उमा शक्तिः ॥ हिरण्यगर्भ ऋषिः ॥ नन्दि वाहनं ॥ प्राणो वायुः ॥ ज्योतिस्कलाकारणं देहम् ॥
8 सुषुप्तिवस्था ॥ पश्यन्ती वाचा ॥ सामवेदः ॥ गार्हपत्यो ऽग्निः ॥ शिवो लिङ्गं ॥ प्राप्तिः भूमिका ॥ सरूपता
9 मुक्तिः ॥ द्वादशादलानि ॥ द्वादशमात्रा ॥ कं खं गं घं णं चं छं जं झं यं तं थं ॥ बहिर्मात्रा ॥ रुद्राणी ।
10 । तेजसा ॥ तापिनी ॥ सुखदा ॥ चैतन्या ॥ शिवदा ॥ शान्तिः ॥ उमा ॥ गौरी ॥ मातरा ॥ ज्वाला ॥
11 प्रज्वालनी ॥ अजपाजपः सहस्रः ॥ ६००० ॥ घ । १६ प । ४० ॥ अतितेजोमयत्वादृष्टिोचरं न भवति ।
12 तन्मध्ये ऽष्टदलधोमुखं कमलं वर्तते । मनश्चक्रे ॥ मनो देवता ॥ बहिर्शक्तिः ॥ आत्मा ऋषिः ॥ नाभिमध्ये
13

hpb

Testimonia: 4 paṃcakoṇaṃ] Ysg: tanmadhye paṃcakoṇaṃ piṭhe lakṣmīnāparvatī saṃjñakaṃ sahitā śiva saṃjñakaṃ rāmaṇaṃ rūpā tasyās tejo] Ysg: tasyās tejo jihvayā kathitum na śakyate 5 tasyāḥ mūrter] Ysg: tāsā dhyānakaraṇāt sādhaḥkasya śarīraṃ sthiraṃ bhavati [cha] caturthaṃ] Ysg: hr̥dayamadhye dvadaśadalaṃ

Sources: 6 caturthaṃ] Ysv (PT): anāhatam aṣṭapīṭhaṃ [mahāpīṭhaṃ (YK)] caturthakamalaṃ hr̥di | sūryapatraṃ mahājyotiṛ mahāsūkṣman tu cākṣuṣam | sūryapatraṃ dvadaśadalam [sentence om. in YK] | tanmadhye 'ṣṭadalaṃ padmamūrdhavadaktraṃ mahāprabham |

1 dakṣiṇo 'gñiḥ स्त्रिप्सि] em. dakṣiṇāgñiḥ U₂ samīpatā scripsi] samīpatā U₂ guruliṅgo scripsi] em. guruliṅga° U₂ 3 haṃsagamanā scripsi] em. ahaṃsagamanā U₂ sahasraḥ scripsi] em. sahasra U₂ 4 tanmadhye cett.] om. L ekā cett.] om. L mūrṭi cett.] om. L vartate cett.] asmi U₂ tasyās cett.] tasyā N₁N₂D kathayitum cett.] kathyitum L kathatum U₁ vaktum U₂ 5 tasyāḥ cett.] tasyā PL mūrter cett.] mūrṭir L om. U₂ *karaṇāt cett.] karaṇāt || L *kāraṇāt E puruṣasya cett.] om. P śarīraṃ cett.] om. P sthiraṃ cett.] om. P bhavati cett.] bhavati vā U₁ om. P 6 caturthaṃ cett.] caturthacakrakamalaṃ N₂ kamalaṃ cett.] om. N₂ vartate cett.] asti U₂ bhavati N₂ śvetaṃ scripsi] em. śveta° U₂ 7 prāṇo scripsi] em. prāṇa° U₂ jyotiskalākāraṇaṃ deham scripsi] em. jyotiḥ kalākāraṇaṃ dehe U₂ 8 paśyanti scripsi] em. paśyanti U₂ gārhapatyō 'gñiḥ scripsi] em. gārhasyatyō gñiḥ U₂ śivo scripsi] em. śiva° U₂ prāptiḥ scripsi] em. prāpti° U₂ 10 śāntiḥ scripsi] em. śānti U₂ mātara scripsi] em. mātara U₂

Philological Commentary: 4 tanmadhye ... cakram vartate: This sentence is entirely om. L.

- 1 स्थितं पद्मं नालं तस्य दशाङ्गुलं । कोमलं तस्य तन्नालं निर्मलं चाप्यधोमुखं । कदलीपुष्पसंकाशं तन्मध्ये
 2 च प्रतिष्ठितं । मन आन त्यसंकल्पम् । विकल्पात्मकमेव च । पूर्वदले श्वेतवर्णे यदा विश्रमते मनः ॥ ध
 3 र्मकीर्तिविद्यादिसद्बुद्धिर्भवति । अग्निकोणे आरक्तवर्णे निद्रालस्यमायामन्दमतिर्भवति । दक्षिणे कृष्णवर्णेति
 4 तदा क्रोधोत्पत्तिर्भवति । नैऋत्ये नीलवर्णे ममतामतिर्भवति । पश्चिमे कपिलवर्णे क्रीडाहासोत्सवोत्साहम
 5 तिर्भवति । वायव्ये श्यामवर्णे चिन्तोद्वेगमतिर्भवति । उत्तरे पीतवर्णे भोगशृङ्गारमहोदयमतिर्भवति । ईशाने
 6 गौरवर्णे ज्ञानसंधान मतिर्भवति ।
 7 तन्मध्ये प्राणवायोः स्थानमष्टदलकमलमध्ये लिंगाकारा कर्णिका कथ्यते । तस्याः कलिकेति संज्ञा तत्क
 8 लिकामध्ये पद्मरागरत्नसमानवर्णाङ्गुष्ठप्रमाणैका पुत्तलिका वर्तते । तस्या जीवेति संज्ञा तस्या बलं अथ च
 9 स्वरूपं कोटिजिह्वाभितुं न शक्यते । अस्या मूर्तेर्ध्यानकारणात्स्वर्गपातालाकशमनुष्यगन्धर्वकिन्नरगुह्यकवि
 10 द्याधरलोकसंबन्धिन्यः स्त्रीयः साधकस्य पुरुषस्य वश्या भवन्ति । इत्यत्र किं कथ्यते ॥

Testimonia: 1 *dr̥ṣṭigocaraṃ*] Ysg: tejomayatvāt | *dr̥ṣṭigocaraṃ na bhavaty etādr̥ṣaṃ vartate* 2 *ṣṭadalaṃ*] Ysg: tanmadhye *ṣṭadalaṃ adhomukhaṃ kamalaṃ* ||

1 *ajapājapaḥ* स्त्रिप्सि] *em. ajapājapaḥ* U₂ *sahasraḥ scripsi*] *em. sahasra* U₂ *°gocaraṃ* cett.] *go-*
caratāṃ U₂ *bhavati* cett.] *yāti* U₂ 2 *ṣṭadalaṃ* EU₂] *ṣṭadale* P *ṣṭadalaṃ* L *aṣṭadalaṃ* N₁N₂DU₁
adhomukhaṃ kamalaṃ cett.] *adhomukhakamalaṃ* L *mukhaṃ kamalaṃ* P *vartate* cett.] *asti* U₂
bahiśśaktiḥ scripsi] *conj. bahiśaktiḥ* U₂ *ātmā scripsi*] *em. ātma°* U₂

[Fifth Cakra]

- 1 इदानीं पञ्चमं कमलं षोडशदलं कण्ठस्थाने वर्तते । धूम्रं वर्णं ॥ जीवो देवता ॥ अविद्या शक्तिः ॥ विराट् ऋ
 2 षिः ॥ वायुर्वाहनं ॥ उदानो वायुः ॥ ज्वाला कला ॥ जालंधरो बन्धः ॥ महाकारणः देहः ॥ तूर्य आवस्था ।
 3 । परा वाचा ॥ अथर्वणो वेदः ॥ जङ्गमं लिङ्गं ॥ जीवप्राप्ता भूमिका ॥ सायुज्यता मोक्षः ॥ षोडशदलानि ॥
 4 षोडशमात्राः ॥ अन्तर्मात्रा ॥ अं आं ईं उं ऊं ऋं ॠं लृं एं ऐं ॐ औं अं अंः ॥ बहिर्मात्रा ॥ विद्या ॥
 5 अविद्या ॥ इच्छा ॥ शक्तिः ॥ ज्ञानशक्तिः ॥ शतला ॥ महाविद्या ॥ महामाया ॥ बुद्धिः ॥ तामसी ॥ मैत्रा ।
 6 । कुमारी ॥ मैत्रायणी ॥ रुद्रा ॥ पुष्टा ॥ सिंहनी ॥ अजपाजपः सहस्रः ॥ १००० ॥ घ । २ प । ४६ अक्षर
 7 ४० ॥ तन्मध्ये कोटिचन्द्रसमप्रभः एकः पुरुषो वर्तते । तस्य पुरुषस्य ध्यानकरणादसाध्यरोगा नश्यन्ति ।
 8 एकसहस्रवर्षपर्यन्तं पुरुषो जीवति ॥

Testimonia: 7 *prāṇavāyoh*] Ysg: ta ca prāṇavāyoh sthānam | aṣṭadalakamalamadhye liṃgākārā karnikā **kaliketi**] Ysg: kaliketi samjñikāsti tanmadhye padmarāgaratnasamānavarṇā amguṣṭhapramāṇā ekā put-
 talikā 8] Ysg: jiveti samjñikāsti | tasyāḥ balaṃ svarūpaṃ ca koṭijihvābhīr vaktuṃ na śakyam || 9 *svarga*°] Ysg: :asyā mūrter dhyānakaraṇāt sādhakasya svargapātāla ākāśagaṃdharvakimnaraguhyakavidyādha-
 rastrīyo vaśā bhavati |

Sources: 7 *prāṇavāyoh*] Ysv (PT): prāṇavāyoh sthalañcāsyā liṃgākāraṇa tu karnikā | kālīkākhyā
 karnīkeyaṃ asyā madhye tu kuṇḍalī | **padma**°] Ysv (PT): padmavatyāḥ [padmāvatyāḥ (YK)] prab-
 hāṅguṣṭhapramāṇā [°prāmāṇa (YK)] ratnasannibhā | tasyāsaṅgi [tasya saṅgi (YK)] jīva iti ananto
 balarūpataḥ | asya dhyānaṃ [dhyānād (YK)] jagadvaśyaṃ khacarīsarvago bhavet | bhavanti vaśyā de-
 vādyaś cintākartturna [citta° (YK)] cānyathā | iṣṭāniṣṭo [iṣṭāniṣṭa (YK)] bhaved vaśyaḥ [vaśyaṃ (YK)]
 satyaṃ satyaṃ na samśayaḥ | iṣṭasiddhir bhavet tasya sarvajñādiguṇodayaḥ |

1 *daśāṅgulaṃ* स्त्रिंशि] *em.* daśāṅgulaṃ U₂ 2 *ānati scripsi*] *conj.* unnaty U₂ *asamkalpam scripsi*] *em.* asamkalpa U₂ °*sveta scripsi*] *em.* sveta° U₂ *viśramate scripsi*] *em.* viśramate U₂ 3 *nidrālasya scripsi*] *em.* nidrā ālasya° U₂ 4 *nairṭtye scripsi*] *em.* nairṭtye U₂ 5 °*śyāma scripsi*] *em.* śāma U₂ 6 *jñā-
 nasamdhāna*° *scripsi*] *em.* jñānasamdhāne U₂ 7 °*vāyoh cett.*] °vāyo U₁U₂ **karnikā** cett.] karṇi
 U₂ **kaliketi** cett.] kalikeli L karṇiketi E **samjñā** cett.] *om.* L 7-8 **tatkalikāmadhye** cett.]
 tataḥ N₂ *om.* L 8 **padmarāgaratnasamānavarṇāṅguṣṭhapramāṇaikā** *scripsi*] *em.* padmarāgasamā-
 navarṇāṅguṣṭhapramāṇaikā E padmarāgaratnasamānavarṇāṃ || amguṣṭhapramāṇā || ekā PN₁ pad-
 marāgaratnasamānavarṇā amguṣṭhapramāṇā ekā N₂ padmaratnasamānavarṇā amguṣṭhapramāṇā ekā
 L padmarāgaratnasamānavarṇā amguṣṭhapramāṇāt ekā DU₁ **tasyā** EP] tasyāḥ N₁N₂DU₁ tasya L
jiveti samjñā U₂] jiveti samjñāḥ N₁ jiveti samjñāḥ || N₂ jiveti samjñā | D jivasamjñā || EPU₂ *om.* L
tasyā EN₂P] tasyāḥ N₁DU₁ tasya U₂ 8-9 **balam aṭha ca svarūpaṃ** cett.] balam aṭha svarūpaṃ
 P balam tasya aṭha svarūpaṃ U₂ bala sappa svarūpaṃ L balamadhyasvarūpaṃ E 9 **koṭijihvābhīr**
 cett.] koṭijihvābhī L **na** cett.] naiva EP **asyā** cett.] asyāḥ N₁DU₁ tasyāḥ U₂ **mūrter** cett.]
 mūrter LN₂ **dhyānakaraṇāt** cett.] dhyānaṃ karaṇāt || U₂ dhyānāt L °**pātālākāśa**° EPLU₂] °pātāla
 ākāśa° DN₁N₂U₁ 9-10 °**manuṣyagandharvakinnaraguhyakavidyādharaloka**° cett.] °manuṣya| gaṃd-
 harvakinnara| guhyaka| vidyādharaloka° N₂ 10 **sambandhinyaḥ** cett.] samdadhinya U₂ **strīyaḥ**
sādhakasya puruṣasya cett.] strīyo°pi EPL strīyo pi U₂ **vaśyā bhavanti** cett.] vaśyo bhavati N₂ **kim**
 cett.] *om.* EPLU₂ **kathyate** cett.] kathyate vā U₁

Philological Commentary: 10 *vaśyā bhavanti*: D₂ adds: pṛthvī loke manuṣyādi strīṇāṃ kākathā cha |

[Sixth Cakra]

- 1 इदानीं षष्ठचक्रं आज्ञानामकं वर्तते । अग्निर्देवता ॥ सुषुम्णा शक्तिः ॥ हिंसो ऋषिः ॥ चैतन्यं वाहनं ॥
 2 ज्ञानो देहः ॥ विज्ञानावस्था ॥ अनुपमा वाचा ॥ सामवेदः ॥ प्रमादः लिंगं ॥ अर्धा मात्रा ॥

Testimonia: **1 paṃcamam**] Ysg: kaṃṭhasthāne paṃcamam śodaśadalam viśuddhasaṃjñakam cakram varttate || **7 koṭicandrapra**] Ysg: tatra koṭicandraprabha ekaḥ puruṣo sti **asādhyarogā**] Ysg: tasya puruṣasya dhyānakaraṇād asādhyarogā naśyamti || **8 °varṣa**] Ysg: sahasravarṣam jivati | **ajñā**] Ysg: bhrūvor madhye dvidalam ājñacakram śaṣṭham |

Sources: **1 paṃcamam**] Ysv (PT=YK): iṣṭasiddhir bhavet tasya sarvajñādiguṇodayaḥ | kalāpatram pañcamam tu viśuddham kaṃṭhadeśataḥ | asya madhye pumān ekaḥ koṭicandrasamaprabhaḥ | naśyantya sādhyarogā hi sahasrāyus ca cintanāt | **9 ajñā**] Ysv (PT): ājñākhyam śaṣṭhakam [śaṭkam (YK)] cakram bhrūvor madhye dvipatram | agnijvālānibham jyotiḥ pūṃsaḥ strito [pūṃsastrito (YK)] vivarjitam | dhyānāc cāśya sarvasiddhirajaramaratām vrajet |

1 idānīm N₁N₂DU₁] *om. cett.* **kamalam śodaśadalam kaṃṭhasthāne** N₁DU₁] kamalaśodaśadalam kaṃṭhasthāne N₂ kaṃṭhasthāne śodaśadalam kamalam EPL viśuddhacakram kaṃṭhasthāne U₂ **dhūm-ram varṇam scripsi**] *em. dhūmravarṇe U₂ virāt scripsi*] *em. virāṭha U₂* **2 udāno scripsi**] *em. udāna° U₂ mahākāraṇaḥ dehaḥ scripsi*] *em. mahākāraṇadeha U₂ tūrya āvasthā scripsi*] *em. tūryāvasthā U₂ 3 atharvaṇo scripsi*] *em. atharvaṇa U₂ jaṅgamam scripsi*] *em. jaṅgama° U₂ 4 antarmātrā scripsi*] *em. antarmātrār carāḥ U₂ 5 icchā scripsi*] *em. ichā U₂ śaktiḥ scripsi*] *em. śakti U₂ tāmāsī scripsi*] *em. tamāsī U₂ 6 puṣṭā scripsi*] *em. puṣṭa° U₂ ajapājapaḥ sahasraḥ scripsi*] *em. ajapājapasahasra U₂ 7 °candrasamaprabhaḥ cett.*] *°camdrasamaprabhaḥ || U₂ °camdrasamaprabhā LD °camdrasūryasamāna E ekaḥ puruṣo cett.*] *ekapuruṣo D eka pumān U₂ puruṣasya cett.*] *pūṃsaḥ U₂ dhyānakāraṇād cett.*] *dhyānakaraṇāt N₁N₂ dhyānakaraṇāt [DU₁ U₂ 8 °paryantam cett.*] *°paryanta N₂ om. L puruṣo cett.*] *sa puruṣo EP jivati cett.*] *jivati [cha] U₁ jivatidānīm E 9 śaṣṭhacakram cett.*] *śaṣṭham bhrūmadhye EP śaṣṭhaḥ bhrūmadhye L śaṣṭa bhrūmadhye U₂ ājñā cett.*] *ajñā N₁N₂ D nāmakam U₁DN₁] cakram EPL cakram raktavarṇam U₂ nāmaka N₂ agnir scripsi*] *em. āgnir U₂ himso scripsi*] *em. himsa° U₂ caitanyam scripsi*] *em. caitanya° U₂ 10 jñāno dehaḥ scripsi*] *em. jñānadehi U₂ anupamā scripsi*] *em. anupama° U₂ pramādaḥ scripsi*] *em. pramāda° U₂ ardha mātrā scripsi*] *em. ardhamātrā U₂*

- 1 आकाशतत्त्वं ॥ जीवो हंसः ॥ चैतन्यलीला आरंभः ॥ द्वे मात्रा ॥ हं क्षं ॥ अंतर्मात्रा ॥ बहिर्मात्रा ॥ स्थितिः ॥
 2 प्रभा ॥ अजपाजपः सहस्रः ॥ १००० ॥ घ । २ प । ४६ अक्षर ४० ॥ तच्चक्रं भ्रुवोर्मध्ये द्विदलकं स्थितं तन्मध्ये
 3 शिञ्जालाकारं अकलं किञ्चिद्वस्तु वर्तते । न स्त्री न पुमान् । तस्य ध्यानकरणात् पुरुषस्य शरीरमजरामरं
 4 भवति ॥

[Seventh Cakra]

- 5 इदानीं सप्तमं चक्रं चतुःषष्टिदलं तालुमध्ये ऽमृतपूर्णं वर्तते । ललाटं मण्डलं ॥ चंद्रो देवता ॥ अमृता शक्तिः ।
 6 । परमात्मा ऋषिः ॥ अमृतवासिनी कलासप्तदशी ॥ अमृतकलोलनदी महाकाशा ॥ अंबिका लंबिका ।
 7 । घंटिका तालिका ॥ अजपागायत्री देहस्वरूपं ॥ काकमुखी ॥ नरनेत्रा ॥ गोशृंगा ॥ ललाटब्रह्मपटा ॥
 8 हयग्रीवा ॥ मयूरमुखा ॥ हंसवदंगानि ॥ अजपागायत्री स्वरूपं ॥ अधिकतरशोभयुक्तं ॥ अतिश्वेतं ॥ तन्मध्ये
 9 रक्तवर्णं घण्टिकासंज्ञा । एका कर्णिका वर्तते । तन्मध्ये भूमिः । तन्मध्ये ऽप्रकटचन्द्रकला अमृतधारास्रवन्ती
 10 वर्तते ।

hpb

Testimonia: **2 agnijvālā°** Ysg: agnijvālākāraṃ paramātmasaṃjñākam vastvāsti | **na strī** Ysg: tac ca na strīpūmān | tasya dhyānakaraṇād ajarāmarāḥ sādḥako bhavati | **cha 5 tālu°** Ysg: tālumadhye catuḥṣaṣṭhidalaṃ amṛtapūrṇaṃ **adhikātara°** Ysg: adhikātaraśobhayuktaṃ atiśvetam cakram | tanmadhye raktavarṇaḥ ghaṇṭikāsaṃjñā varttate | **9 prakāṣa°** Ysg: tanmadhye prakāṣacandrakalā amṛtādhārāsraṇvanti varttate |

Sources: **5 tālu°** Ysv (PT): catuḥṣaṣṭhidalaṃ tālumadhye cakran tu madhyamam | piyūṣapūrṇaṃ [piyūṣapūrṇa° (YK)] koṭīndusannibhaṃ [°sannibha° (YK)] cāmṛtasthali | tanmadhye ghaṇṭikāsaṃjñā karṇikā raktasannibhā | saha cendukalā tatramṛtādhārāṃ [tābdra° (YK)] sravaty asau | etad dhyātvaṃ raktaiḥ snātva sadā yogāt pramucyate | unmādajvarapittādīdāhaśūlādivedanāḥ [°śūnyā° (YK)] | naśyanti ca śīroduḥkhaṃ jadyabhāvo 'pi naśyati | sadyodhyānādbhuktaviśvaṃ jihvājāḍyaṇ ca naśyati [last sentence om. in YK] |

1 ākāśaṃ स्त्रिप्सि em. ākāśa U₂ **jīvo hamsaḥ** scripsi em. jivahimsa U₂ **°līlā scripsi** em. °līlāraṃbhaḥ U₂ **sthiṭiḥ scripsi** em. sthiṭi U₂ **2 ajapājapaḥ sahasraḥ** scripsi em. ajapājapasaḥ U₂ **tac cakram** **bhruvor madhye dvidalakam sthitaṃ** cett. dvidalaṃ EPL om. U₂ **3°gnijvālākāraṃ akalaṃ** N₁N₂D] agnijvālākāraṃ akalaṃ cett. agnijvālākāraṃ akala U₁ **na strī na pumān** cett. na strī pumān EBL **°karaṇāt** cett. °karaṇāt | U₂ **śarīraṃ ajarāmaram** U₂ śarīraṃ ajarāmaram EN₁N₂DU₁ śarīraṃ ajarāmaro BLP **4 bhavati** cett. bhavati vā U₂ **5 cakram catuḥṣaṣṭhidalaṃ tālumadhye** N₁DU₁] cakram catuḥṣaṣṭhidalaṃ tālumadhye N₂ tālumadhye catuḥṣaṣṭhidalaṃ EPU₂ tāludese madhye catuḥṣaṣṭhidala LB **°mṛtapūrṇaṃ scripsi** em. amṛtapūrṇaṃ cett. amṛtapūrṇa N₂ **lalāṭaṃ scripsi** em. lalāṭa° U₂ **6 mahākāśa scripsi** em. mahākāśa U₂ **8°kātaraśobhayuktaṃ** cett. °kātaraśobhāyuktaṃ N₂ °kaśobhāyukta E °kātaraḥprabhāmuktaṃ U₂ **atiśvetam** cett. ||atiśvetam|| LBU₂ **9 raktavarṇaṃ** cett. raktavarṇa° N₂ **ghaṇṭikā** cett. ghaṇṭikā° E ghaṇṭikā° P ghaṇṭikā° L **ekā** cett. ekā ekā LB **bhūmiḥ** cett. bhūmi° U₁ bhūmi U₂ **prakāṣa** cett. praḥaṣa U₁ °mḍrakāṣa U₂ **amṛtādhārāsraṇvanti** cett. mṛtādhārā sravanti LB mṛtādhārā sravati PU₂ mṛtādhārā bhavati E **10 vartate** N₁N₂DU₁] om. cett.

Philological Commentary: **3 agnijvālākāra°**: Witness B starts here. **8 lalāṭaṃ maṇḍalaṃ**: This additional passage is found in U₂ only. Suprisingly after the additions to this *cakra*, the scribe/author of these additions does'nt add instructions for the duration of practice as before.

- 1 तस्याः कलाया ध्यानकरणात् तस्य समीपे मरणं नायाति । निरन्तरध्यानकरणाद् मृतधारा स्रवति । तदा
2 क्षयरोगपित्तज्वरहृदयदाहशिरोरोगजिह्वाजडभावा नश्यन्ति । भक्षितं विषमपि न बाधते । यद्यत्र मनः स्थिरं
3 भवति ॥

[Eighth Cakra]

- 4 इदानीं अष्टमचक्रं ब्रह्मरंध्रस्थाने शतदलं वर्तते । गुरुदेवता ॥ चैतन्यः शक्तिः ॥ विराट् ऋषिः सर्वोत्कृष्ट
5 साक्षिः ॥ भूततुर्यातीतं चैतन्यात्मकं ॥ सर्ववर्णाः ॥ सर्वमात्राः ॥ सर्वदलानि ॥ विराट् देहः स्थितावस्था ॥
6 प्रज्ञा वाचा ॥ सोहं वेदः ॥ अनुपमं स्थानं ॥ अजपाजपः सहस्रः ॥ १००० घटि २ पला ४६ अक्षर ४० ॥
7 सर्वजपः संख्या ॥ २१६०० ॥ एकविंशतिसहस्राणिषट्पदानि ॥ तथैव च निशाहे बहते ॥ प्राणः यो जानाति
8 स पंडितः ॥ सकारेण बहिर्याति हकारेण विशेत् पुनः ॥ हंसः सोहं ॥ ततो मन्त्रं जीवो जपति सर्वदा ॥
9 तस्य कमलस्य जालन्धरपीठ इति संज्ञा । सिद्धपुरुषस्यस्थानं ।

Testimonia: **1 maraṇam**] Ysg: tasyāḥ kalāyā nirantaram dhyānakartum maraṇam kṣaya°] Ysg: kṣayarogaḥ pectajvarahṛdayadāhaśi-ro-jihvāyājadyam ca naśyati | **4 śatadala**] Ysg: brahmaramdhre śatadalam **9 jālaṃdhara**°] Ysg: jālaṃdharapīṭhasaṃjñakam **siddha**°] Ysg: siddhapuruṣasyānacakraṃ

Sources: **4 śatadala**] Ysv (PT): brahmarandhre 'ṣṭamaṃ cakram śatapatram mahāprabham | jālaṃdharāṃ nāma pīṭham etat tu parikīrtitam | siddhapuṃsaḥ [°puṃsa° (YK)] sthalaṃ jñātvā agnidhūmanibhā śikhā | ādimadhyāntahinā śrīpūṃmūrti [°mūrtir (YK)] varttate parā | antajñāni [antaryāmi (YK)] bhaved dhyānād ākāśe 'pi samāgamah | nirantaram sarvavettā ity ūccāno mahān bhavet | jaganmadhye sthito jantur jagadbādhāvivartitaḥ |

1 kalāyā cett.] kalāyāḥ N₁N₂U₁ karnikāyā LB nāyāti cett.] na yāti LBU₂ °dhyānakaraṇād cett.] °dhyānād EP amṛtadhārā cett.] amṛtadhārāyāḥ sajivo E amṛtadhārā plāvanam P amṛtadhārā plāvanam U₂ sravati LBU₁] sravanti N₁N₂D bhavati EPU₂ tadā EPLBU₂] om. cett. **2 kṣayarogapittajvarahṛdayadāhaśi-rorogajihvājaḍabhāvā scripsi**] em. yakṣamarogapittajvarahṛdayadāhaśi-rorogajihvājaḍabhāvā E kṣayarogapittajvarahṛdayadāhaśi-rorogajihvājaḍabhāvān P kṣayarogapittajvarahṛdayadāharogajihvāyājaḍabhāvān B kṣayarogam pittajvarahṛdayadāhaśi-rorogajihvāyājaḍabhāvā N₁ kṣayarogam pittajvarahṛdayadāhaśi-rorogajihvāyājaḍabhāvātā N₂ kṣayam rogam pittajvarahṛdayadāhaśi-rorogajihvāyājaḍabhāvā D kṣayarogapittajvarahṛdayadāhaśi-rorogajihvāyājaḍabhāvā U₁ kṣayarogotatti || jvara hṛdayadāha || śi-roroga || jihvājaḍatā || dayo U₂ bhakṣitam N₂U₁] bhakṣitam N₁ bhakṣitam D bhakṣitam api EPLU₂ bhakṣitamār pi B viṣam api N₁N₂DU₁] viṣam LBU₂ viṣan E viṣa P bādhat EPN₂] bādhyate cett. yadyatra cett.] yadyatram api LB yadyanna N₁D manah sthiram EP] manasthiram cett. **3 bhavati** cett.] **4 aṣṭamacakraṃ brahmaramdhrasthāne śatadalam** N₁N₂D] brahmarandhrasthāne 'ṣṭamaṃ śatadalam cakram EPU₂ brahmaramdhrasthāne aṣṭamaṃ śatadalam cakram LB cakram brahmaramdhrasthāne śatadalam U₁ gurur scripsi] em. guru° U₂ caitanyaḥ scripsi] em. caitanya° U₂ **5 bhūtaturyātitaṃ scripsi**] em. bhūtaturyātita° U₂ dehaḥ scripsi] em. deha° U₂ **6 vedah scripsi**] em. veda U₂ anupamaṃ scripsi] em. anupama° U₂ ajapājapaḥ sahasrah scripsi] em. ajapājapasahasra U₂ **7 sarvajapaḥ scripsi**] em. sarvajapa° U₂ **9 kamalasya** cett.] kamala° E jālandharapīṭha cett.] jālandharapīṭha° B jātyadharanipīṭha E iti cett.] om. B saṃjñā cett.] °saṃjñā B °puruṣasya sthānam cett.] sthānam mūrti vartate LB

- 1 तन्मध्ये ऽग्निधूमाकाररेखा यादृशी । यादृश्य एका पुरुषस्य मूर्तिर्वर्तते । तस्या नादिर्नान्तो ऽस्ति । तस्या
2 मूर्ते र्ध्यानकरणात् पुरुषस्याकाशे गमागमौ भवतः । पृथ्वीमध्ये स्थितस्यापि पृथ्वीबाधो न भवति । सकलं
3 प्रत्यक्षं निरन्तरं पश्यति पृथग्भवति । अतिशयेनायुर्वर्धते ॥

[Ninth Cakra]

- 4 इदानीं नवमचक्रस्य भेदाः कथ्यन्ते । तस्य महाशून्यचक्रेति संज्ञा । तदुपर्यपरं किमपि नास्ति ।

hpb

Testimonia: 1 Ysg: 'gnidhūmrā°' tanmadhye gnidhūmrāreṣākārā ādimadhyamtarahitā puruṣasya mūrttir asti | **dhyānakaraṇāt** | Ysg: tasyāḥ dhyānakartuḥ | Ysg: prthivyām sthitāḥ api prthivī kṛtābādho na bhavati || 4 **mahāśūnyacakraṁ** | Ysg: brahmaramdhre eva śatadalacakropari mahāśūnyacakraṁ mahāsiddhacakraṁ pūrṇagiricakraṁ iti saṃjñakaṁ sahasradalaṁ cakraṁ asti | tad upari kiṃcin nāsti | tac cakraṁ atiraktaṁ ūrdhvamukhaṁ sakalaśobhāspadaṁ anekakalyāṇapūrṇaṁ mano vācā ma gocara parimalo petam | tat kamalamadhye trikoṇakarṇikā | tasyām karṇikāyām saptadaśī niraṃjanarūpā koṭisūryaprabhā satī uṣṇabhava hinā koṭicandrasama śitalaikākal nāsti | tasyām ananta paramānanta paramānampdanāṁ sthānaṁ tasyāḥ kalayā dhyānakaraṇāt sādako yadyadi śati tatra bhavati |

Sources: 4 **mahāśūnyacakraṁ** | Ysv (PT): navaman tu mahāśūnyam cakran tu tatparātparam | tad upari param kiñcin nāsti kiñcin mahāparam | mahācakram siddhacakraṁ pūrṇagauryaḍisaṃjñakam | tanmadhye varttate padmaṁ sahasradalamadbhutam | ūrdhvhavaktraṁ mahāvaktre [mahāvaktraṁ (YK)] varṇaśobhāpadaṁ mahat | sarvakalyāṇasampūrṇamasya tulyam na vidyate | parimāṇam vaktam asya [vaktum (YK)] manasā vacasā na hi | trikoṇakarṇikā tatra [°tantram (YK)] varttate jagad īśvari |

1 'gnidhūmākārarekhā EPLB] 'gnidhūmākārareṣā N₁D agnidhūmrākārarekhā N₂U₁ 'gnidhūm-rākārarekhāyā U₂ yādṛśī cett.] yādṛśy° E etādṛśi U₂ yādṛśy PLB] ādṛśy E yādṛśi N₁N₂DU₁ om. U₂ tasyā EPLBU₂] tasyāḥ DN₁N₂U₁ nādir nānto 'sti cett.] nāsty amtaḥ ādir api nāsti N₁N₂DU₁ nādinām 'to sti P tasyā BELP] tasyāḥ cett. 2 mūrter EPU₁U₂] mūrtir BDLN₁N₂ dhyānakaraṇāt scripsi] conj. dhyānakaraṇāt pratyakṣam niraṃtaram EB dhyānakaraṇāt pratyakṣaniraṃtaram cett. puruṣasyākāśe cett.] puruṣa ākāśe N₂ puruṣasyākāśa° U₂ puruṣasya ākāśi U₁ °gamau cett.] °gamo U₁ °game N₂ bhavataḥ cett.] bhavata U₂ prthvīmadhye cett.] prthvīmadhye BU₂ sthitasyāpi cett.] sthitāḥ api DN₁N₂U₁ prthvībādho EL] prthvībādho B prthvī kṣato bādho N₁N₂DU₁ prthaka P prthvī bādhoko U₂ na bhavati cett.] bhavati P 2-3 sakalam pratyakṣam niraṃtaram scripsi] em. sakalāpratyakṣam niraṃtaram N₁N₂DU₁ sakalāḥ pratyakṣam niraṃtara BL sakalān pratyakṣam niraṃtaram E om. PU₂ 3 paśyati cett.] paśyati LB om. PU₂ prthagbhavati E] ca prthak bhavati BL ca prthak ca bhavati N₁N₂U₁ om. PU₂ atīśayanāyur EP] atīśayanāyur BL atīśayena āyur N₁N₂DU₁ om. U₂ vardhate cett.] vardhayate BL 4 °navama cett.] navamaṁ B navamaś° U₁ bhedāḥ cett.] bheda N₂ kathyante cett.] kathyate LBN₂U₂ mahāśūnya° cett.] mahāśūnye LBN₁ om. U₂ °cakreti cett.] °cakram iti EP cakram iti LB om. U₂ saṃjñā cett.] om. U₂ tad upari EPB] tad upari cett. om. U₂ aparam cett.] om. BLU₂ kimapi cett.] kiṃ api N₁N₂DU₁ om. U₂

Philological Commentary: 2 °karaṇāt pratyakṣam niraṃtaram: Even though every single witness at hand transmits the latter reading right after °karaṇāt, several considerations make it reasonable to conject that the original sentence is corrupted and was written without it. The main consideration to assume the corruption is that the syntactical unit *pratyakṣam niraṃtaram* is ungrammatical in this construction. The second is that the sentence is way more meaningful without it. The third that two sentences later we get the phrase in a meaningful context. Due to the last consideration my best guess is an interlace at an early stage of transmission.

- 1 तदेव महासिद्धचक्रं कथ्यते । तस्य पूर्णगिरिपीठमिति एतादृशं नाम । तस्य महाशून्यचक्रमध्ये ऊर्ध्वमुख
 2 मतिरक्तवर्णं सकलशोभास्पदं अनेककल्याणपूर्णं सहस्रदलं एकं कमलं वर्तते । यस्य परिमलो मनसो
 3 वचसो न गोचरः । तस्य कमलस्य मध्ये त्रिकोणरूपैका कर्णिका वर्तते ॥ तत्कर्णिकामध्ये सप्तदशीएका
 4 निरञ्जनरूपा कला वर्तते । कोटिसूर्यसमप्रभं कलायास्तेजो वर्तते । परमुष्णभावो नास्ति । कोटिचन्द्रसमप्रभं
 5 शीतलपरं भावो नास्ति । अस्याः कलाया ध्यानकरणात् साधकस्य दुःखं न भवति । अत्र स्थाने ऽहं
 6 देवता ॥ सोहं शक्तिः ॥ आत्माऋषिः ॥ मोक्षो मार्गः ॥ अहं ब्रह्मोर्ध्वं ॥ अहं चक्र इति ॥ अग्निचक्रे
 7 सकारो भवति ॥ प्राणी रूढो भवेज्जीव आरोहत्यवरोहति ॥ भवगुहा स्थानं ॥ पितं वर्णं ॥ कोटिसूर्यप्रतिकाशं
 8 तेजः ॥ सदोदिता प्रभा ॥ शिवो देवता ॥ मूलमाया शक्तिः ॥ हरात्मा लयावस्था ॥ ध्वनिस्थिरानादात्मको
 9 ऽखण्डद्वनिः ॥ अधोरा मुद्रा ॥ मूला माया ॥ प्रकृतिर्देहः ॥ बाह्वन्तो ऽगोचरः ॥ निःप्रपञ्चः ॥ निःसंशयः ॥
 10 निस्तरंगनिरलेपलक्षं लयो ध्यानः समाधिः ॥ तदुपरि अनन्तपरमानन्दस्य स्थानम् ।

Sources: 3 *saptadaśī*] Ysv (PT): *kalā saptadaśī tatra varttate parameśvari | nirañjanakalā sā tu koṭisūryasamaprabhā | koṭicandraprabhā caiva śītoṣṇādivivarjitā | asya dhyānāt sādhakasya man-oduḥkhaṃ bhaven na hi | anantaparamānandasthānaṃ jñeyaṃ tadūrdhvatāḥ [tadarddhataḥ (YK)] | ūrdhvhagatakālā tatra tasya dhyānād bhaved iti | iti siddhirājayogaṃ strīṇaṃ bhogaṃ mahāsukhaṃ | gītavādyavinodādi saśivaṃ varddhate kṣītau | dhyānaṃ niranantaraṃ cāśya puṇyapāpe sthīre [sthirau (YK)] na hi | nijarūpasya dṛṣṭiḥ syād dūrasārthaṃ ca paśyati ||*

1 *tasya* cett.] *tasya cakrasya* N₁N₂DU₁ madhye *tasya* U₂ **pīṭham* PBLU₂] *pīṭha* E *om.* cett. *iti* PU₂] *iti saṃjñā* BL *om.* cett. *etādṛśaṃ* cett.] *etadṛśaṃ* E *ekādaśaṃ* U₂ *nāma* cett.] *nāmaḥ* U₁ **cakramadhye* cett.] **cakrasya madhye* EPBL **cakrasya* U₂ **ūrdhvamukhaṃ* cett.] *ūrdhmukhaṃ* EPL *ūrdhvamukhaṃ* U₂ *ūrdhvamukhaṃ* B 2 *m-a-tiraktavarṇaṃ* cett.] *iti raktavarṇaṃ* ELB *iti raktavarṇaṃ* P *atiravarṇaṃ* U₂ **śobhāspadaṃ* cett.] **śobhāspadam* E **śobhanāśyadaṃ* U₂ *anekakalyāṇapūrṇaṃ* cett.] **pūrṇaṃ* BN₂ *ekaṃ* cett.] *ekaṃ* D *om.* U₁ *vartate* cett.] *vartato* B *yasya* cett.] *yasya ka-* *malasya* U₂ 2-3 *manaso vacaso* E] *manasā vacasā* PLBN₁N₂D *vacasā* U₁ *manasā vācā* U₂ 3 *na* cett.] *om.* L *gocaraḥ* cett.] *gocara* N₂U₂ *kamalasya* cett.] *kamalaṃ* P *trikoṇārūpaikā* E] *trikoṇārūpā* *ekā* cett. *trikoṇārūpā* *eka* N₁N₂ *saptadaśī* cett.] *saptadaśīreṇa* LB *ekā* cett.] *om.* E 4 **samaprabhaṃ* cett.] *samaprabhā* LBU₂ *samaprabha* P *sadṛśaprabhaṃ* U₁ *param* EU₁U₂] *paraṃ* U₁ *para* N₂ *parim* cett. *uṣṇabhāvo* cett.] *uṣṇabhavo* PLB *uṣṇabhāvo* D *udbhavo* E **samaprabhaṃ* N₁N₂D] **samaprabhā* EPBU₂ **samaṃ* *prabhaṃ* U₁ *om.* L 5 *śītalaparaṃ* N₁D] *śītalaṃ* *paraṃ* cett. *śītalapara* N₂ *om.* L *bhāvo* cett.] *śītabhāvo* EPB *śītabhāvo* U₂ *om.* L *asyāḥ* cett.] *asyā* N₂U₂ **yā* EBLN₂U₁] **yāḥ* N₁D **yā* EBL **yāḥ* U₂ *om.* P **karaṇāt* N₁N₂DU₁] **yogāt* cett. *sādhakasya* cett.] *sādhakaṃ* N₂ *na* cett.] *om.* BL *sthāne scripsi*] *em.* *sthāne* U₂ 6 *mokṣo scripsi*] *em.* *mokṣaṃ* U₂ *ahaṃ brahmordhaṃ scripsi*] *em.* *haṃ brahmordhaṃ* U₂ *ahaṃ cakra* *iti scripsi*] *em.* *haṃcakra* *iti* U₂ 7 *sakāro scripsi*] *em.* *sakaro* U₂ *bhavati scripsi*] *em.* *bhavatī* U₂ *pitaṃ scripsi*] *em.* *pitaṃ* U₂ 8 *sadoditā scripsi*] *em.* *sadoditaṃ* U₂ *śīvo scripsi*] *em.* *śīvo* U₂ *harātmālayāvasthā scripsi*] *em.* *hara ātmālayāvasthā* U₂ 9 *khaṇḍadvaniḥ scripsi*] *em.* *khaṇḍadvani* U₂ *mūlā scripsi*] *em.* *mūlaṃ* U₂ *prakṛtiḥ scripsi*] *em.* *prakṛtiḥ* U₂ 10 *layo scripsi*] *em.* *laya* U₂ *dhyānaḥ samādhiḥ scripsi*] *em.* *dhyānasamādhi* U₂ *anantaṃ* cett.] *alakṣaṃ* U₁ *sthānam* cett.] *sthānaṃ* DU₂ *sthānam* *vartate* BL

Philological Commentary: 3 **manaso vacaso*: All manuscripts at hand share this usage of the instrumentals. Only the printed edition conjectures the forms into the expected genitive. I adopted the variant of the printed edition to arrive at a grammatically correct text. *saptadaśī*: A *saptadaśī kalā* appears frequently in Śaiva literature. References need to be added here. 7 *prāṇi*: Find parallels of hemistich.

- 1 तत्रोर्वशक्तिः । एतादृशी संज्ञा एका कला वर्तते । अस्याः कलाया ध्यानकारणात् पुरुषो यदिच्छति तद्
 2 वति । राज्यसुखभोगवृत्तः । स्त्रीमध्ये विलासवतः संगीतविनोदप्रेक्ष्यावतः एव पुरुषस्य प्रतिदिनं शुक्लपक्षे
 3 चन्द्रकलावत् कला वर्धते । पुण्यपापे ऽस्य शरीरस्य न स्पृशतः । निरन्तरध्यानकरणात् निजस्वरूप
 4 काशसामर्थ्यं भवति । दूरस्थमप्यर्थं समीप इव पश्यति ॥

[Lakṣyayoga]

- 5 इदानीं सुखसाध्यो लक्ष्ययोगः कथ्यते । अस्य लक्ष्ययोगस्य पञ्चभेदा भवन्ति । १ ऊर्ध्वलक्ष्यम् । २ अधोल
 6 क्ष्यम् । ३ बाह्यलक्ष्यम् ।

hpb

Testimonia: 2 *rājyasukhabhoga*°] Ysg: rājyasukhabhogavataḥ strī vilāsavataḥ saṃgītavinoda prekṣā-
 vato pi sādhaḥkasya śuklapakṣaṃcamdravat pratidinam tejaso vapuṣaś ca vṛddhiḥ punyapāpasya śārbhāvāḥ
 nijasva rūpaprakāśasāmarthaṃ dūrasthapy arthasya samīpastham iva darśanam ca bhavati | cha | tad
 uktaṃ tattvajñānapradīpikāyām ||

Sources: 5 *lakṣyayoga*°] Ysv (YK): suhasādhyaṃ lakṣayogam idāniṃ śrīṇu pārvati | pañcadhā lakṣayo-
 gaś ca ūrdhvalakṣādhedatāḥ [ūrdha (PT)] ||1|| **ūrdhvalakṣyam**°] Ysv (YK): ūrdhvalakṣam [ūrdha
 (PT)] adholakṣam [°lakṣo (PT)] vāhyalakṣam [bāhyalakṣas (PT)] tathaiva ca | madhyalakṣam [°lakṣas
 (PT)] tathā jñeyam [jñeyo (PT)] antarlakṣam [°lakṣas (PT)] tathaiva ca ||2||

1 **tatordhvaśaktiḥ** EN₁U₂] tatordhvaśaktiḥ P urdhvaśaktir U₁ tatra ūrdhva śaktiḥ D tatra ūrdhva
 śakti N₂ rdhaśakti ardhaśakti BL **etādṛśi** cett.] etādṛśā U₂ etādṛśam D ekādaśā PBL **saṃjñā** cett.]
 saṃjñakā U₁ **asyāḥ** cett.] asyā U₁ tasyāḥ N₂ **kalāyā** cett.] kalāyāḥ N₂U₂ **dhyānakāraṇāt** cett.]
 dhyānakāraṇā D 1-2 **tad bhavati** N₁N₂D] tad bhavati vā U₁ om. cett. 2 **rājyasukhabhogavṛtaḥ** D]
 rājyasukhabhogavataḥ N₁N₂U₁ tasya suhabhogavataḥ EPU₂ tasya kham bhogavataṃ B tasya sukham
 bhogavataṃ L **strīmadhye** cett.] śrī strīmadhye N₂ **vilāsavataḥ** cett.] vilāsavata° U₂ vilāsavataṃ
 LB **°vinodaprekṣāvataḥ** N₁DU₁] °vinodaprekṣāvataḥ PN₂ °vinodaprekṣāvata U₂ °m vinodavaṃ-
 taṃ prekṣāvataḥ B °vilāsavataḥ vinodaprekṣāvataḥ E °m prekṣāvataḥ L **eva** PB] evaṃ cett. eka
 U₁ 3 **°vat kalā** EPLBU₂] vṛddhivato N₁D vṛddhi vanto N₂ vṛddhir U₁ **vardhate** EPN₁DU₁] vartate
 cett. **punyapāpe** cett.] punyapāpau U₁ om. P °sya E] om. P asya cett. °asya BL] °ena N₁N₂DU₁
 °am EU₂ om. P **na** EBLU₂] om. N₁N₂DU₁P °sataḥ cett.] °sāt U₁ **nirantaradhyānakāraṇāt**
 cett.] niraṃtaraṃ dhyānakāraṇāt BL evaṃ puruṣasya pratidinam niraṃtaraṃ dhyānakāraṇāt U₂ om.
 P 3-4 **°prakāśa**° cett.] °m prakāśana° EU₂ 4 **°stham apy arthaṃ** DU₁] °stham api padārthaṃ BP
 °stham api parārthaṃ L °sthoṇi ca dūrasthastu E °stham api N₁N₂ °stham api bhavati || dūrastham api
 padārthaṃ U₂ **saṃipa** cett.] saṃipam N₁ saṃipam N₂ saṃipam U₁ **iva** cett.] eva U₁ 5 **sukhasā-**
dhya cett.] °sādhyā N₂ °sādho PB °sādhe L °sādhyopā° U₁ **lakṣyayogaḥ** cett.] lakṣyayogaḥ BL °lakṣyayogaḥ
 U₁ lakṣanayogaḥ N₂ **asya** EPBLU₂] om. cett. **lakṣya**° cett.] lakṣa° BLU₂ alaṣa° U₁ lakṣana° N₂
pañcabhedā cett.] pañcabhedāḥ L pañce bhedaḥ B **bhavanti** cett.] bhavanti B bhavati N₂U₁ **ūrd-**
hvalakṣyam EP] ūrdhvalakṣam LBN₂ urdhvalakṣya N₁D urdhvalakṣa N₂U₁ 5-6 **°lakṣyam** EP] °lakṣam
 BLU₂ °lakṣya N₁D °lakṣa N₂ om. U₁ 6 **bāhyalakṣyam** U₂] bāhyalakṣya N₁D bāhyalakṣa N₂ bāhyalakṣya
 U₁ bāhyakṣam B lakṣyam E madhyalakṣyam P madhyalakṣam L

Philological Commentary: 2 *rājyasukhabhoga*°: Here ends the testimonia of the *Yogasamgraha*.
lakṣyayogasya: The designation of this type of yoga is transmitted in various variants. Given the list of
 the 15 yogas at the beginning of the text it is very likely that the correct name of the yoga is *lakṣyayoga*
 and not *lakṣayoga* or *lakṣanayoga*.

1 ४ मध्यलक्ष्यम् । ५ अन्तरलक्ष्यम् ।

[1. Ūrdhvalakṣya]

2 प्रथममूर्ध्वलक्ष्यं कथ्यते । आकाशमध्ये दृष्टिः । अथ च मन ऊर्ध्वं कृत्वा स्थाप्यते । एतस्य लक्ष्यस्य
3 दृढीकरणात् परमेश्वरस्य तेजसा सह दृष्टेरैक्यं भवति । अथ चाकाशमध्ये यः कश्चिददृष्टः पदार्थो भवति ।
4 स साधकस्य दृष्टिगोचरे भवति । अयमेवोर्ध्वलक्ष्यः ।

[2. Adholakṣya]

5 अथाधोलक्ष्यः । नासिकाया उपरि द्वादशांगुलपर्यन्तं दृष्टिः स्थिरा कर्तव्या । अथ वा नासिकाया अग्रे
6 दृष्टिः स्थिरा कर्तव्या । लक्षद्वयस्य दृढीकरणादृष्टिः स्थिरा भवति । पवनः स्थिरो भवति । आयुर्वद्वेते ।

Testimonia: 2 *parameśvarasya*] Ysv (YK): ūrdhvalakṣam [ūrdha° (PT)] bhaved eṣā parameśasya caikatā |

Sources: 2 *ūrdhvalakṣyam*] Ysv (YK): lakṣaṇam śrṇu caiṣāṃ hi phalam jñātvā maheśvari | ākāśe dṛṣṭim āsthāya mana ūrdhvan [ūrdhdhan (PT)] tu kārayet ||3|| 5 *athādholakṣyaḥ*] Ysv (YK): nāsikopari deveśi dvādaśāṅgulamānataḥ ||4|| dṛṣṭisthiran [dṛṣṭiḥ sthira° (PT)] tu karttavyam [karttavyā (PT)] adholakṣam idam bhajet [bhaja (PT)] | tathā ca [athavā (PT)] nāsikāgre tu sthira° dṛṣṭir iyaṃ śrṇu [bhavet (PT)] ||5|| yasya bhavet sthira° dṛṣṭiś cirāyuh [sthira° dṛṣṭiś cirāyuh syāt tathāsau (PT)] sthiradṛṣṭimān |

1 madhyalakṣyam स्त्रिप्ति] *em.* madhyalakṣya N₁D madhyalakṣa N₂U₁ madhyalakṣam U₂ bāhyalakṣyam EP bāhyakṣam L *om.* B **antaralakṣyam** EP] antarakṣya N₁DU₁ amtaralakṣam BL antarakṣa N₂ sarvalakṣyam U₂ **2 prathamam** EP] prathamam N₁N₂DU₁U₂ atha L athama B **ūrdhvalakṣyam** E] ūrdhvalakṣyaḥ P urdhvalakṣya U₁ ūrdhvalakṣam L urdhvalakṣam U₂ urdhvalakṣaḥ N₁N₂D urdhvalakṣam B **kathyate** cett.] *om.* LB **ākāśamadhye** cett.] *om.* P **dṛṣṭiḥ** cett.] dṛṣṭi B *om.* P **atha ca** PN₁N₂U₁] atha vā LBD atha U₂ kadā ca E **mana ūrdhvaṃ** EPN₂] mana urdhvam N₁U₂ mana ūrdham D manerddhvaṃ U₁ ūrdhvaṃ mana L ūrdhvamaṇa B **sthāpyate** cett.] sthāpayati E **lakṣyasya** EPN₁] lakṣasya cett. lakṣaṇasya N₂ **3 dṛḍhikaraṇāt** cett.] dṛḍhikaraṇāt EP dṛḍhikṛtvā LB **tejasā** cett.] tenasā U₂ teja° LB **dṛṣṭer-aikyam** EPU₁U₂] dṛṣṭeḥ aikyam N₁D dṛṣṭeḥ ekam N₂ dṛṣṭair aikā LB **atha** cett.] athā B **cākāśa°** EPBU₂] ca ākāśa° N₁DU₁ vākāśa° L ākāśa° N₂ **kaścīd adṛṣṭaḥ** cett.] kaccid dṛṣṭaḥ L kaccit dṛṣṭaḥ B kaścīta adṛṣṭaḥ N₂ kaścīd dṛṣṭa° U₂ **padārtho** cett.] padārthe N₁ padārtha N₂ **4 sa** cett.] *om.* LBN₂U₂ **dṛṣṭigocare** DN₁U₂] dṛṣṭigocarō cett. dṛṣṭigocarā N₂ **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **evordhvalakṣyaḥ** EPDU₁] *lakṣaḥ L evordhalakṣaḥ B *lakṣya N₁U₂ eva vodhalakṣaṇam N₂ **5 athādholakṣyaḥ scripsi**] *em.* atha adholakṣyaḥ N₁ athādholakṣaḥ PL athādholakṣa B atha adholakṣaṇam N₂ atha adholakṣaḥ D atha adholakṣa U₁ *om.* EU₂ **nāsikāyā** cett.] nāsikāyāḥ EU₂ **upari** cett.] upariṣṭāt U₂ **dvādaśāṅgulaparyantaṃ** cett.] dvādaśāṅgulamūlaparyantaṃ E daśāṅgulaparyantaṃ U₂ **dṛṣṭiḥ** cett.] dṛṣṭi° U₁ **atha vā** cett.] *om.* LB **nāsikāyā** cett.] nāsikāyāḥ U₁ nāsika N₂ **agre** cett.] *om.* LB **6 dṛṣṭiḥ** cett.] dṛṣṭi° N₂ **sthira°** cett.] *om.* LB **karttavyā** cett.] *om.* LB **lakṣadṛṣṭasya** cett.] lakṣadṛṣṭasya E **dṛḍhikaraṇād** N₂] dṛḍhikaraṇāt ELN₁DU₁U₂ dṛṣṭikaraṇāt P dṛḍhikaraṇān B **dṛṣṭiḥ** cett.] dṛṣṭi° LN₂U₂ **sthira°** cett.] sthiro B *sthiro L **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **pavanaḥ** EPN₁D] pavana° N₂U₁U₂ *om.* LB **sthiro** cett.] *om.* LB **bhavati** cett.] *om.* LB

[3. Bāhyalakṣya]

- 1 एतद्वयमेव बाह्यलक्ष्यमपि कथ्यते । बाह्याभ्यन्तरमाकाशवत् शून्यलक्ष्यः कर्तव्यः । जाग्रदशायां चलनद
2 शयां भोजनदशायां स्थितिकाले सर्वस्थाने शून्यस्य ध्यानकारणात् मरणत्रासो न भवति ॥

[The Rājayogin's Body]

- 3 इदानीं राजयोगयुक्तस्य पुरुषस्य यच्चरीरचिह्नं तत् कथ्यते । सर्वत्र पूर्णो भवति । पृथिव्यां दूरं न तिष्ठति ।
4 पृथिवीं व्याप्य तिष्ठति । यस्य जन्ममरणे न स्तः । सुखं न भवति । दुःखं न भवति । कूलं न भवति ।
5 शीलं न भवति । स्थानं न भवति । अस्य सिद्धस्य मनोमध्ये ईश्वरसंबन्धी प्रकाशो निरन्तरं प्रत्यक्षो भवति ।
6

hpb

Sources: **1 bāhyalakṣyam**] Ysv (YK): bāhyalakṣam [vāhya° (PT)] svayam jñeyam yāti tattvanirāsinām [nivāsinām (PT)] ||6|| kāmīnām tu bahir dṛṣṭiś cintādiṣu susiddhidā | etad bāhyamadhyalakṣam dṛṣṭicintānirākulaḥ [iṣṭacintā nirākulam (PT)] ||7|| **3 rājayoga°**] Ysv (PT): idānīm kathayisyāmi rājayogasya lakṣaṇam | rājayoge kṛte pumbbhiḥ siddhichinmā bhavediti | **pūrṇo**] Ysv (PT): paripūrṇam bhaved cittaṃ jagatstho 'pi jagadbahiḥ | **4 janma°**] Ysv (PT): na kṣobho janma mṛtyuś ca na duḥkham na sukham tathā | **kūlam**] bhedābhedau manaḥsthai na jñānam śīlam kulam tathā | **5 prakāśo**] Ysv (PT): prakāśakuśasambandhiprasaṅgo 'yam nirantaram | sarvaparakāśako'sau tu naṣṭabhedādir eva ca |

1 etad dvayam PLN₂] etad dūyam E etad dvayadvaya B etat advayam N₂D etat dvayam U₁U₂ **eva** N₁N₂DU₁] api cett. **bāhyalakṣyam** EPU₁U₂] °lakṣam cett. **api** N₁N₂DU₁] eva EPLBU₂ **kathyate** N₁N₂DU₁] bhavati EPLU₂ bhavati B **bāhyābhyantaram** N₂] bāhyo bhyāmtaram N₁D bāhyābhyāmtare PLBU₁U₂ bāhyāmtara E **ākāśavat** N₁N₂DU₁] ākāśacvat B ākāśacen L ākāśe cet PU₂ ākāśe E **śūnyalakṣyaḥ** N₁DU₁] śūnyalakṣyam EPU₂ śūnyalakṣaḥ N₂ śūnyam lakṣam LB **karttavayaḥ** cett.] karttavayā LB **jāgraddaśāyām** cett.] jāgraddaśāyām N₂ jāyadaśāyām N₂ jāgraddādaśāyām LB **1–2 calanadaśāyām** cett.] cakabadaśāyām N₁ **2 bhojanadaśāyām** cett.] bhojanam daśāyām P om. U₁ **sarvasthāne** cett.] sarvasthāneṣu LB **maraṇatrāso** N₁D] maraṇatrāso N₂ maraṇasautrām U₁ om. EPLBU₂ **na** cett.] om. EPBU₂ **bhavati** N₁N₂] bhavati || śūnya D bhavati vā U₁ om. cett. **3 puruṣasya** cett.] om. E **yac carīracinham** N₁DP] yat śarīracinham U₂ śarīre yac cinham E yac charīre cinham U₁ yac charīracihūm N₂ cinham LB **tat** EN₁N₂D] tata U₁ om. cett. **sarvatra°** N₁N₂DU₁] tatsarvatra° cett. **°pūrṇo** cett.] pūrṇā PN₂ **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **prthivyām scripsi**] conj. prthivyāḥ cett. prthivyā U₂ om. LB **dūram** U₂] dūre EN₁D ddūre U₁ dūra N₂ om. LB **na tiṣṭhati scripsi**] conj. tiṣṭhati cett. om. LB **4 prthivīm scripsi**] prthivyām E prthi° P prthvām N₁ prthvīm N₂D prthivyā U₂ om. LBU₂ **vyāpya** cett.] vyāti U₂ om. LBU₁ **tiṣṭhati** cett.] om. LBU₂ **yasya** cett.] om. LBU₁ **janmamaraṇe** cett.] jananamaraṇe U₂ om. LBU₁ **na** cett.] om. LBU₁ **staḥ** cett.] om. LBU₁ **sukham** cett.] om. LBU₁ **na** cett.] om. LBU₁ **bhavati** cett.] om. LBU₁ **duḥkham** N₁N₂D] om. cett. **na** N₁N₂D] om. cett. **bhavati** N₁N₂D] om. cett. **kūlam** PN₁N₂D] kulam BU₂ kulam L om. EU₁ **na** cett.] om. EU₁ **bhavati** cett.] bhavati BU₂ om. EU₁ **5 śīlam** cett.] śīlam P om. ELB **na** cett.] om. ELB **bhavati** cett.] om. ELB **sthānam** cett.] om. ELB **na** cett.] om. ELB **bhavati** cett.] om. ELB **asya** cett.] om. E **siddhasya** cett.] siddhasyam prthivi vyāpya tiṣṭhati yasya yanma maraṇai na saḥ sukham na bhati kulam na bhavati śīlam na bhavati sthānam na bhavati asya siddhasya U₁ om. E **manomadhye** cett.] om. E **īśvarasambandhi** cett.] īśvaram sambandhi B om. E **prakāśo** cett.] prakāśaḥ N₁N₂DU₁ om. E **nirantaram** cett.] nirattaram U₂ om. E **pratyakṣo** cett.] prakyaḥ N₁ om. E **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B om. E

- 1 स च प्रकाशो न शीतो न चोष्णो न श्वेतो न पीतो भवति । तस्य न जातिर्न किञ्चिच्चिह्नं । अयं च निष्कलो
2 निरञ्जनः । अलक्ष्यश्च भवति । अथ च फलद्वन्द्वे न कामिन्यादेर्यस्येच्छा न भवति । तं तं भोगं प्राप्नोति ।
3 अथ वा यस्य मन एव स्थाने ऽसुरागं न प्राप्नोति ।

[Other Attributes]

- 4 अन्यद्राजयोगस्य चिह्नं कथ्यते । यस्य राज्यादिलाभे ऽपि फललाभो न भवति । हानावपि मनोमध्ये दुःखं
5 न भवति । अथ च तृष्णा न भवति । अथ च कस्मिन्नपि पदार्थे प्राप्ते कस्यापि पदार्थस्योपर्यनिच्छा न
6 भवति । अस्मिन्नपि पदार्थे मनसो ऽसुरागो न भवति । अयमपि राजयोगः कथ्यते । अथ च यस्य मनः
7 श्रुतिविद्वत्पुरुषे मित्रे शत्रौ च समं भवति ।

Sources: 1 *jātir*] asya jāterna cihnañ ca niṣkalo 'yaṃ nirañjanañ | ananto 'yaṃ mahājyotir vāñchāṃ bhogaṃ dadāti ca | 2 *yasyecchā*] Ysv (PT): asya citte nānurāgo virāgo na bhaved iti | rājya prāpte 'pi no harṣo hānau duḥkhaṃ bhaven nahi | kvacid vastuni deśasya niḥsvane keṣu kutracit | *mitre śatrau*] Ysv (PT): vidyāvidyāmītraśatrau samā dṛṣṭiś ca sarvaśaḥ | bhogāsaktādikartṭvāna mano no bhavet khavat |

1 *coṣṇo* cett.] ...o U₁ *śveto* cett.] khetto N₂U₁ *na pīto* cett.] pīto na U₂ *bhavati* cett.] bhavati LB *jātir* cett.] jāti DN₂ jānāti U₂ *kiñcic cihnaṃ* cett.] °cihnam E °cihūṃ DN₁N₂ kiṃcit khecha cinhaṃ U₁ na kiṃcit cinhaṃ U₂ *ayaṃ* cett.] vyayaṃ LB *niṣkalo* cett.] niṣkalo BU₂ niḥkalo U₁ 2 *alakṣyaś* cett.] alakṣyaḥ U₁U₂ alakṣaś LBN₁N₂ *ca* cett.] om. U₁U₂ *bhavati* cett.] bhavati B *phaladvande* E] phalacampaṃ PDU₂ phalaṃ caṃda U₁ phalavampaṃ L phalaṃ jaṃda B phalacampdra N₁ phalaṃ/ caṃdra N₂ *na* cett.] om. N₂ *āder* cett.] āde D ādar B ādir L *yasyecchā* E] yasyochā P yasya L yasye B yasya yasyeccha N₁N₂ yasya yasyechā D yasya yaṃ U₁ yasye chā U₂ *na* EPLB] om. cett. *bhavati* cett.] bhavati B *taṃ taṃ* DN₁N₂] tataṃ U₁ om. cett. *bhogaṃ prāptoti* DN₁N₂U₁] om. cett. 3 *atha* DN₁N₂U₁] om. cett. *vā yasya* D] vāsyā N₁ vā syamana N₂ vā svāmana U₁ om. cett. *mana* DN₁N₂U₁] om. cett. *eva* DN₁N₂U₁] etata U₁ om. cett. *sthāne* DN₁N₂U₁] om. cett. *'nurāgaṃ* DN₁N₂] nurāgaṃ U₁ om cett. *na prāptoti* DN₁N₂U₁] om. cett. 4 *anyad* EN₂] anyat N₁DU₁U₂ anyate LB om. P *rājayogasya* cett.] rājayoga° U₁ om. P *cihnaṃ* E] cinhaṃ LBN₁U₂ ciṃhuṃ N₂ ciḥuṃ D om. P *kathyate* cett.] om. P *yasya* cett.] om. P *rājyādilābhe* EN₁D] rājā° LB °lobhe N₂ °lābe U₁ °lābho U₂ om. P *'pi* EN₁D] 'pi ca N₂U₁ ty LB om. PU₂ *phalalābho* EN₁DN₂] pala° U₁ aphala° LB om. PU₂ *na bhavati* EDN₂U₁U₂] na bhavati LB ba bhavati N₁ om. P *hānāv* cett.] hānād U₂ nahanād PL om. P *api* cett.] pi LBN₂ om. P 5 *bhavati* cett.] bhavati LB *atha* ca cett.] om. P *trṣṇā* cett.] om. P *na* cett.] om. P *bhavati* cett.] bhavati B om. P *atha* ca cett.] om. P *api* DU₁] na LB pi N₁N₂ adhi U₂ om. EP *padārthe* cett.] padārtho L padārthau B padārtha° U₂ om. EP *prāpte* cett.] prāpta N₁ om. EP *kasyāpi* cett.] kābhyādi U₂ om. EP *padārthasopary* E] padārthasopari LB padārthopari U₂ padārthasya upari cett. om. P *anicchā* E] ānicā L ānicā B anusthā N₁ anichā D anisthā N₂ anisthā U₁ anicha U₂ *na* cett.] ni B om. PD 6 *bhavati* cett.] bhavāpti N₁D om. P *asminn* cett.] kasmin EU₂ *api* cett.] om. ELB *manaso* EPLB] manasaḥ N₁DN₂U₁ manasa U₁ om. U₂ *'nurāgo* EPLB] anurāgo cett. *na bhavati* EPU₂] na bhavati LB bhavati cett. *ayam* cett.] atham P atha L *api* cett.] sama L *rājayogaḥ* cett.] rājayoga N₂U₂ *ca* cett.] caḥ E *yasya* cett.] ya D 7 *śrūtidivat* *scripsi*] munividvat E śunividvat P bhunividvat L śrunividvat BU₁ śrūtidivyut N₁N₂D śucivīsuddha° U₂ *puruṣe* cett.] puruṣeṣu E *mitre* cett.] maitre EPLB *śatrau* cett.] śatro B om. E

Philological Commentary: 6 na bhavati: P and U₂ add *ayam api padārthe anurāgo na bhavati* || after this sentence, which is clearly a corruption.

- 1 दृष्टिश्च समा भवति । सकलपृथ्वीमध्ये गमनागमनवतः सुखभोगवतः यस्य मनसि कर्तृत्वाभिमानो नास्ति ।
 2 अनुचरलोकमध्ये कर्तृत्वं न ज्ञापयति । सो ऽपि राजयोगः कथ्यते । नवीनानि पट्टसूत्रमयानि धृतानि
 3 वस्त्राणि अथ वा जीर्णानि सच्छिद्राणि धृतानि कस्तूरीचन्दनलेपै वा कर्ममलेपेन वा यस्य मनसि हर्षशोकौ
 4 न स्थौ स एव राजयोगः । नगरमध्ये ऽथ च वनमध्ये उद्वसग्राममध्ये लोकपूर्णग्राममध्ये वा यस्य मन ऊनं
 5 न पूर्णं वा न भवति । सो ऽपि राजयोगः ॥

[Caryāyoga]

- 6 इदानीं चर्यायोगः कथ्यते । निराकारो ऽचलो नित्यो ऽभेद्यः स एतादृश आत्मा स एतादृश आत्मनि मनो
 7 यस्य निश्चलं तिष्ठति । तस्यात्मनः पुण्यपापस्पर्शो न भवति । उदकमध्ये स्थितस्य पद्मिनी पत्रस्य

hpb

Sources: 2 **lokamadhye**° Ysv (PT): lokamadhye bhavet karttā manomadhye °pi niṣkriyaḥ | so °pi ...] eṣo °pi rājayogīti sukke duḥkhe samas tathā | 6 **caryāyogaḥ** | harṣaśokau na jātveṣāṃ nodvego lokasaṅgame | nityollāse nirākāre nirāsane nirātmani | manasā niścālo bhūtvā sadā tiṣṭhet samo °pi ca |

1 **dṛṣṭiś** cett.] om. LB **ca** cett.] om. LB **samā** cett.] namnā P om. LB **bhavati** cett.] om. LB **sakalapṛthvīmadhye** cett.] °prtvī° L **gamanāgamanavataḥ** P] gamanāgamanavata U₂ gamanāgamanataḥ LB gamanavataḥ EN₁U₁ gamanāpṛvataḥ D gamavataḥ U₁ **sukhabhogavataḥ** cett.] sukhabogho bhavataḥ LB sukho bhogavataḥ U₁ sukhabhogavat U₂ **kartṛtvābhīmāno** EPU₁U₂] kartutvābhīmāno B kartu tvābhīmāno L kartṛtvādyabhīmāno N₁N₂D 2 **anucara** LB] anuca° N₁N₂DU₁U₂P anucara° LB atha ca E **lokamadhye** cett.] °madhya LB **kartṛtvam** na EPD₂U₂] kartṛtvābhīmāno LB kartṛtvam N₁U₁ **jñāpayati** EPN₁N₂U₂] jñātva payati DU₁ nāsti LB **rājayogaḥ** EPN₁] rājayoga cett. **navināni** cett.] navinīniṣ pī L navinīnir api B **paṭṭa°** ELB] paṭa° PN₁DN₂U₂ pada U₁ °mayāni cett.] maya E **dhṛtāni** cett.] tāni U₁ 3 **vastrāṇi** cett.] om. U₂ **sacchidrāṇi** N₁N₂D] sachidrāṇi U₂ sachadrāṇi P svachidrāṇi LB chidrāṇi E **dhṛtāni** cett.] dhvātāni U₂ dhūtāni P **kastūri** EPB₂] kasturī L kasturikā N₁N₂DU₁ **candana°** E] camdana° cett. **lepai** E] lepo cett. **vā** cett.] cā L **kardamalepena** E] kardamalepo cett. **vā** cett.] om. E °śoka cett.] °śoko N₁DU₂ °śoka N₂ 4 **sthau scripsi**] em. sthaḥ cett. sthā N₂U₁ sta U₂ **sa eva** cett.] sa evātra E **rājayogaḥ** cett.] rājayoga U₂ rājayogaḥ || idānīm || LB tiṣṭhati E **nagaramadhye** cett.] rājayogaḥ nagaramadhye E ṣagaramadhye D vā nagaramadhye U₁ °tha ca PLB₂] atha ca EN₁N₂DU₁ **udvasa°** U₂] yuddhe sam° E utasam° P udvasa° LB udvesū° N₁N₂D udassam° U₁ **grāmamadhye** cett.] grāmaṃ madhye B **lokapūrnagrāmamadhye** U₁]pūrnagrāmamadhye N₁ svetapūrnagrāmamadhye DN₂ **mana** PU₂] manah cett. **ūnaṃ** PN₁N₂U₂] ūnan DN₂ unaṃ LBU₁ bhaya° E 5 **na** N₁N₂D] om. cett. **vā** cett.] vām PU₂ om. U₁ °pi scripsi] em. pi cett. **rājayogaḥ** cett.] rājayogaḥ kathyate E 6 **caryāyogaḥ** cett.] tvaryāyogaḥ U₁ yogaḥ E **nirākāro** EPLB₂] nirākālo N₁N₂D nirvikāro U₂ °calo PU₂] calo LB nityo N₁N₂DU₁ om. E **nityo** EPLB₂] calo cett. °bhedyah EN₁N₂D] bhedyah PLB abhedhyah U₁ °bhedyah U₂ **etādṛśa** PLB] etādṛśah EN₁N₂DU₁ etādṛśa U₂ **ātmā** cett.] ātmani EU₂ **sa** LB] om. cett. **etādṛśa** N₂] etādṛśo PU₁ etādṛśe LN₁D etādṛśye B om. EU₂ **ātmani** cett.] om. EU₂ **mano** EPU₁U₂] manaḥ N₁N₂D om. LB 7 **yasya** cett.] om. LB **niścālam** cett.] niścāla PLN₂ **tiṣṭhati** cett.] bhavati U₁ **tasyātmanaḥ** cett.] tasya ātmanaḥ U₁U₂ **puṇyapāpasparśo** cett.] puṇyapāśya sparśo U₁U₂ **padmini** **patrasya** cett.] padmani patrasya PLB padmapatre E

Philological Commentary: 4 °tiṣṭhati: E adds *yasya janmamaraṇe na staḥ sukhaṃ na bhavati | kulam na bhavati śīlam na bhavati | sthānam na bhavati* | here, which seems to be a dittography of previous sentences. **caryāyogaḥ**: Notwithstanding that *cāryayoga* ist not mentioned in Ysv, Rāmacandra decides to utilizes this passage to construe another type of yoga from his list.

- 1 यथोदकस्य स्पर्शो न भवति तथैवात्मनि । यथाकाशमध्ये पवनः स्वेच्छया भ्रमति तथा यस्य मनः निराका
2 रमध्ये लीनं भवति । स एव चर्यायोगः ॥

[Haṭhayoga]

- 3 हठयोगः कथ्यते । इदानीं रेचकपूरककुम्भक इत्यादिप्रकारेण पवनस्य साधनं कर्तव्यम् । अथ च धौ
4 त्यादिषट्कर्मकारणात् शरीरस्य शुद्धिर्भवति । सूर्यनाडीमध्ये पवनः पूर्णो यदा तिष्ठति । तदा मनो निश्चलं
5 भवति । मनसो निश्चलत्वे आनन्दस्वरूपं प्रत्यक्षं भासते । हठयोगकरणात् मनः शून्यमध्ये लीनं भवति ।
6 कालः समीपे नागच्छति ॥ हठयोगस्य द्वितीयो भेदः कथ्यते । इदानीं पादादारभ्य शिरः पर्यन्तं स्वशरीरे
7 कोटिसूर्यतेजः समानं पीतं नीलं रक्तं किञ्चिद्रूपं चिन्त्यते । तद्व्यानकारणात् सकलाङ्गे रोगः न भवति ।

Sources: **1 pavanaḥ**] Ysv (PT): yathākāśe bhraman vāyur ākāśaṃ vrajate svayam | tathākāśe mano linam rājayogakriyā matā | jagatsamsarganirlepaṃ padmapatrajalama yathā || **3 haṭhayogaḥ**] Ysv (PT): idāniṃ haṭhayogas tu kathyate haṭhasiddhidah | kṛtvāsanam pavanāśaṃ śarīre rogahārakam | pūrakam kumbhakañcaiva recakam vāyunā bhajet | itthaṃ kramotkramam jñātvā pavanam sādhaet sadā | dhauty ādikarmaṣaṭkañ ca prakuryādd haṭhasādhakah | etan nādyān tu deveśi vāyupūrṇam pratiṣṭhitam | tato mano niścalaṃ syāt tata ānanda eva hi | haṭhayogān na kālah syān manonāśo bhaved yadi | **6 dvitīyo bhedaḥ**] Ysv (PT): idāniṃ haṭhayogasya dvitīyam bhedam acchrṇu | ākāśe nāsikāgre tu sūryakotiśamaṃ smaret | śvetaṃ raktaṃ tathā pītaṃ kṛṣṇamityādirūpataḥ | evaṃ dhyātvā cirāyuh syād aṅgājananavarjitam | śivatulyo mahātmāsau haṭhayogaprasādataḥ | haṭhāj jyoti mayo bhūtvā hyantareṇa śivo bhavet | ato 'yam haṭhayogaḥ syāt siddhidah siddhasevitaḥ |

1 yathodakasya sparśo EPL] yathodakasya sparśa B yathā udakasparśo N₁N₂DU₁ yathodakasparśo U₂ bhavati cett.] bhavati B **kāśamadhye** EP] 'kāśamadhye U₂ ākāśamadhye cett. **pavanaḥ svechayā** cett.] pavanasvachayā N₁N₂D **bhramati** cett.] brahmayati U₁ **yasya manaḥ** cett.] yamanaḥ D pavana° N₂ **2 bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **caryāyogaḥ** cett.] kriyāyogaḥ N₁N₂DU₁ **3 haṭhayogaḥ** PLN₁DU₁] haṭhayoga U₂ haṭayoga B grahayogaḥ E **ityādi** cett.] ityādhi° N₂ **pavanasya sādhanam** cett.] pavanasāadhanam EP **kartavyam** ELB] kartavyam cett. **ca** cett.] om. U₁ **3-4 dhautyādi** cett.] dhutyādi B vidhutyādi U₁ **4 sūryanāḍīmadhye** cett.] sarvasūryanāḍīmadhye B **pavanaḥ pūrṇo** cett.] pavanapūrṇo LB pvanaḥ pūrṇo N₂ **yadā tiṣṭhati** cett.] yadāti LB **mano** cett.] manaḥ N₁N₂DU₁ **niścalaṃ** cett.] niścalo PLB **5 manaso** cett.] manasaḥ N₁N₁DU₁ **niścalatve** cett.] niścalatvena E **ānandasvarūpaṃ** cett.] ānaṃdaṃ svarūpaṃ LB ānandaṃ svarūpa° P ānandarūpaṃ E **bhāṣate** cett.] bhāṣate N₂U₁ **haṭha°** cett.] haṭa B **yoga°** cett.] yogā° B **karaṇāt** cett.] karaṇāt EPLB **manaḥ** cett.] mana N₂ **linam** cett.] sthānam U₂ **6 kālah** cett.] kāla° B kāla° N₂U₁ **kāsaḥ U₂ nāgacchati** cett.] nāma gacchati B nāgachamti D ti nāgachati U₁ **haṭhayogasya** cett.] haṭayogasya BU₁ haṭhayoga° P **dvitīyo** cett.] dvitīya° PLD dvitīyam B **bhedaḥ**] bhedāḥ LB **kathyate** cett.] kathyante LB **pādādārabhya** cett.] pādādārabhyā N₁D **śiraḥ** cett.] śira° LB śiro U₂ **paryantaṃ** cett.] paryentaṃ N₁ paryatam U₁ **svaśarīre** cett.] svaśariraṃ U₁ **7 koṭisūryatejaḥ** cett.] koṭisūrye tejaḥ U₂ **samānam** cett.] samāna° LB śvetaṃ cett. śveta° B **pītaṃ** cett.] om. LB **raktaṃ** cett.] laktaṃ N₁ **kiṃcidrūpaṃ** N₁DU₂] kiṃdrupaṃ PB timdrupaṃ L ciṃrūpaṃ U₁ kiṃcidvarṇam E **cintyate** cett.] cityate P ciṃtate LB **tad** EPLN₂] tat BU₂ ta DU₁ na N₁ **dhyānakaraṇāt** cett.] dhyānam karaṇāt N₁N₂DU₁ **sakalaṅge** PN₁DN₂U₁U₂] sakalamge LB sakalam E **rogaḥ scripsi**] em. roga N₁N₂ rogajvalanam EPLBDU₂ roga kṣatam U₁ **na** cett.] om. EU₂

1 ज्वरनं न भवति । आयुर्वृद्धिर्भवति ॥

[Jñānayoga]

2 इदानीं ज्ञानयोगस्य लक्षणं कथ्यते ।

3 एकमेव जगत्पश्येद्विश्वात्मासु विभास्वरं ।

1

4 अविकल्पतया युक्त्या ज्ञानयोगं समाचरेत् ॥१॥

2

5 यत्र तत्र स्थितो वापि सर्वज्ञानमयं जगत् ।

1

6 य एवं वेत्ति बोधेन सोऽपि ज्ञानाधिकारवान् ॥२॥

2

7 प्राप्नोति सांभवीसत्तां सदाद्वैतपरायणः ।

1

8 यथा न्यग्रोधबीजं हि क्षितावुप्तं द्रुमायते ॥३॥

2

9

10 एकान्तं नैकधा स्वेन दृश्यते दशधा कृतं ।

1

11 मूलाङ्कुरस्य चोदण्डाः शाखाकुण्डलपल्लवाः ॥४॥

hpb

Testimonia: **5 yatra yatra** | Ysv (PT): yatra tatra sthito vāpi sarvajñānamayaṃ jagat | ya evam asti bodhena so'pi jñānādhikāravān ||

Sources: **2 jñānayogasya** | Ysv (PT): idānīm jñānayogasya lakṣaṇaṃ kathyate śive | yaj jñātvā jñānasampūrṇaḥ śivaḥ syān na punarbhavaḥ | **3 ekam eva** | Ysv (PT): ekam eva jagat paśyed viśvātmā viśvabhāvanaḥ | iti kṛtvā tu vai yukto jñānayogaṃ samācaret || **7 prāpnoti** | Ysv (PT): prāpnoti śāmbhaviṃmantrān sadā nityaparāyaṇaḥ | yathā nyagrodhaviṃjam hi kṣitau vaptur drumāyate || **9 naikadhā** | Ysv (PT): ādāv ekas tato 'nekaḥ svabhāvac chādanādibhiḥ | varddhate'harniśaṃ vṛkṣaḥ patrapallavavistṛtaḥ |

1 jvaranaṃ na bhavati N₂] jvalanaṃ na bhavati N₁ om. cett. āyur cett.] āyu° N₂ om. D vṛddhir cett.] om. ELD bhavati cett.] bhavati B vardhate EL om. D **2 idānīm** cett.] idāni U₁ kathyate EPN₂U₁U₂] om. LBN₁D **3 eva** cett.] evā LB jagat cett.] cayat P paśyed cett.] paśyad B viśvātmāsu PLB] viśvāvasu E dviśvātmāsu N₁DN₂U₁U₂ **4 avikalpatayā** cett.] āvikalpatayā U₁U₂ yuktyā cett.] yukta LB **5 vāpi** cett.] himsa° U₂ **6 ya evaṃ** cett.] evaṃ U₁U₂ veti cett.] vette na U₁ ve B jñānādhikāravān cett.] jñānādhikāraṇāt E **7 prāpnoti** cett.] om. E sām̐bhavisattāṃ DU₁U₂] sām̐bhaviṃ sattāṃ PB sām̐bhaviṃ sattān L sām̐bhaviṃ satta N₁ sām̐bhavisattā N₂ om. E sadādvaitaparāyaṇaḥ cett.] sadāṃdvaita° U₁ om. E **8 yathā** cett.] om. E nyagrodhaviṃjam cett.] °viṃjam N₁N₂D °vija L om. E hi cett.] om. E kṣitāv cett.] kṣiti B kṣitāptā U₁ om. E uṇṇam drumāyate cett.] uṇṇam drumāyate likāṃ pa.vāḥ P utpadyate yathā L utpadyate B ukta drumāyate U₁ om. E **10 ekāntaṃ** cett.] ekānte BL yekāntaṃ U₁ om. P naikadhā cett.] naikadhā E nekadhā BL om. P svena cett.] śveta N₁ śvetana DN₁ om. P dṛśyate cett.] dṛśyamte BL dṛśyet N₂ om. P daśadhā EN₁N₂] daśadhāt BL śadhā N₂U₁ om. P kṛtaṃ scripsi] em. kṛtā EL kṛtā N₁N₂DU₁ kṛtā B kṛtiḥ U₂ om. P **11 mūlāṅkurasya** E] mūlāṃkurutva cett. om. P coddanḍāḥ EN₁U₂] codarāṭha DN₂ kudamjaḥ B kudamḍa L om. P śākhākūṇḍalapallavāḥ E] śākhākilekālapallavā BL śāvārakumbhalapallavāḥ N₁U₁ śākhākumbhalapallavā N₂ śālavākumapadītravā D śākhākusumapallavāḥ U₂ om. P

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

स्नेहपुष्पफलं बीजे विस्तारो ऽयं स्वभावतः ।

तथासौ निर्मलो नित्यो निर्विकारो निरंजनः ॥५॥

एको नैकः स्वयंभूश्च स्वधाम्ना बहुधा स्थिताः ।

पंचतत्त्वमनोबुद्धिमायाहंकारविक्रिया ॥६॥

एवं दशविधा विश्वं लोकालोकसविस्तरम् ।

एक एव न चान्यो ऽस्ति यो जानाति स तत्त्ववित् ॥७॥

पृथ्वीवनस्पतिपर्वतादिस्थावररूपः संसारः । मनुष्यहस्तेष्वपक्षीत्यादिको जंगमरूपः संसारः । अथ च यो दृष्टिविषयः स दृश्य उच्यते । यो दृष्ट्या न वीक्ष्यते स अदृश्य इत्युच्यते । एवं संसारस्य स्वात्मनो भेदं दूरीकृत्यं ऐक्येन दर्शनं स एव ज्ञानयोगः । तस्य कारणात् कालः शरीरनाशं न करोति ॥

Sources: 1 *sneha*°] Ysv (PT): snehapuṣpaphalair vijair vistāro 'yaṃ svabhāvataḥ | tathāsau nirmalo nityo nirvikāro nirañjanaḥ | 4 *eko*°] Ysv (PT): eko 'nekaḥ khayam bhūyān sādhanād bahudhā sthitaḥ | pañcatattvamayo buddhimāyāhankāravikriyaḥ | 7 *daśavidhā*°] Ysv (PT): evaṃ bahuvidham viśvaṃ lokālokaśavistaram | ekam eva na cāno 'sti yo jānāti sa tattvavit | 11 *saṃsārah*°] Ysv (PT): sthāvarāḥ parvatādyaḥ hi jaṅgamāḥ khecarādayaḥ | jaṅgamasthāvarākārah saṃsārah syāt sa īśvaraḥ | *dr̥ṣṭiṣayaḥ*°] Ysv (PT): svabhāvalilayaḥ bhāti śūnye'sau śūnyabuddhitaḥ | yad dr̥ṣṭam viśayam vastu tad dr̥śyam iti kathyate | yo dr̥ṣṭātitaḥ so'dr̥śyas tadā dr̥ṣṭam hi manyate | svatanūbbhedam evan tu saṃsāram duḥkhasaṅkulam |

2 *snehapuṣpaphalam* PN₁N₂DU₂] snehe puṣpaphala° BL snehapuṣpaṃ phala U₁ srehapuṣyaphalam E *bije* cett.] bija BL vīje N₂ *vistāro* cett.] vistārā N₁D 'yaṃ EPN₁N₂U₂] ya BL yaḥ U₁ yasya D *svabhāvataḥ* cett.] svabhāvataḥ BL bhāvataḥ D 3 *tathāsau* cett.] yathāsau B tathāpasau P *nirmalo* cett.] nirmalau P 5 *eko* cett.] yeko U₁ *naikaḥ scripsi*° em. naika U₁ naiko U₂ nekaḥ cett. neka BN₂ *svayambhūś-ca* cett.] svayambhūtyā U₁ *svadhāmnā* PU₂] dhāmnā ca E dhāmnāya B svadhābhāva L svayāmnā N₁ svadhā.ṣa D svadhāmnāya N₂ svabhāva U₁ *sthitāḥ* PLD] sthitaḥ cett. 6 *'buddhi*° EPL] 'buddhir cett. 'vikriyā cett.] 'vikriyāḥ EPU₁ 8 *daśavidhā viśvaṃ* BLN₂] daśavidham viśvaṃ EPN₁DU₂ daśavidhaviśvaṃ U₁ *lokālokaśavistaram* cett.] 'savistarām N₁ 'loke savistaram U₂ 9 *eka* cett.] ekam U₂ *eva* cett.] yeva U₁ 11 *pr̥thivī*° cett.] pr̥thivī° U₁ 'vanaspati° EN₂U₂] vanaś° P 'pati° BLN₁DU₁ 'parvatādīsthāra° PBLU₂] 'parvatādīsthāra° E 'parvate tyādīsthāvara° N₁ 'parvate 'thyādīsthāvara° N₂ 'parvato tyādīsthāvara° D 'parvate 'thyādīsthāvara° N₂ 'parvate iyādīsthāvara° U₁ *rūpaḥ* cett.] rūpā LB rūpa N₂ *saṃsārah* cett.] saṃsāra° EU₁ 'hasteśvapakṣītyā ādiko BL] 'hasty aśvapakṣītyā ādiko E 'hastīśvapakṣītyā ādiko N₁D 'hastipakṣītyā ādiko N₂ 'hastiasvapakṣītyā ādiko U₁ 'hasttyāś ca pakṣītyā ādiko U₂ *jaṅgamarūpaḥ* cett.] 'rūpā L jaṅgamāḥ rūpaḥ D jagad° U₁ *saṃsārah* cett.] saṃsāro U₁ *ca* cett.] vā D *yo* cett.] yaḥ U₁ ya N₁N₂D 12 *dr̥ṣṭi* cett.] ddr̥ṣṭi LN₁ daṣṭi B dārṣṭi D *dr̥śya* cett.] dr̥śyad N₁ dr̥ṣy° U₁ *dr̥ṣṭyā* cett.] dyā N₂ *ity* cett.] ty LB śaty N₂ *saṃsārasya* cett.] saṃsāra° PLU₂ *svātmano* EPBL] svātmanaḥ N₁DN₂U₁ svātmanoḥ U₂ *bhedam* cett.] bheda B bhedām DN₁ 13 *dūrikṛtyam* U₂] 'kṛtya cett. 'kṛtya E *aikyena* P] aikam eva E aikyona PBL ekyena N₁D ekena N₂ ekānta U₁ ekye U₂ *sa eva* E] om. cett. *jñānayogaḥ* cett.] jñānayoga U₂ *tasya* cett.] gatasya U₁ *kāraṇāt* cett.] dhyānakaraṇāt U₁ *kālaḥ* cett.] kāla° U₁ *na* cett.] om. N₂U₂

[Division of the Inherent Nature]

- 1 इदानीं स्वभावभेदं कथ्यते । यथा वटबीजं वटरूपेण परिणमते स तत् दशधा भेदं स्वभावत एव प्राप्नोति ।
 2 मूलान्कुरत्वगुणदशशाकलिकापल्लवपुष्पफलस्नेहा इति भेदो दशधा प्राप्नोति । तथा निर्मलो निर्विकारः नि
 3 रंजन एक एतादृश आत्मस्वभावाद् एव पृथ्व्यापतेजोवाय्वाकाशमनोबुद्धिमायाविकाररूपाभेदान् प्राप्नोति ।
 4 ज्ञानयोगप्रभावादेक एव आत्मा इति निश्चयो भवति । यथैकैकः पृथ्वी क्वचित् कोमलरूपा ॥ क्वचित् मनो
 5 हररूपा ॥ क्वचित् परिमलरूपयुक्ता ॥ क्वचित् परिमलरहिता ॥ क्वचित् सुवर्णरूपा ॥ क्वचित् रौप्यरूपा ॥
 6 क्वचिद्रत्नमयी ॥ क्वचित् श्वेता ॥ क्वचित् कृष्णा ॥ क्वचिद्रक्ता ॥ क्वचित् पीता ॥

hpb

Sources: 1 | Ysv (PT): svabhāvabhedam etat śṛṇu devi prayatnataḥ | 4 **pr̥thivī** | Ysv (PT): ātmano vā pr̥thivyādyāḥ svabhāvaḥ kiñcid ucyate | ātmaiva pr̥thivī dhātṛī komalā ca kvacid dṛḍhā | kvacin manoharā sā ca vimalā ca malāmālā | durgandhā ca sugandhā ca nirgandhā gandhamohini | svarṇarūpā dhātūrūpā citrā ratnamayī parā | kvacit śvetā kvacid raktā kvacit pītā ca kṛṣṇalā | ūrvarā ūrvarā sā tu viśaṃtāmāyī sadā |

1 **idānīm** cett.] idāni B **svabhāva** cett.] svābhāva BL tasya E **°bhedam** DN₁ | °bheda N₂ °bhedaḥ cett. **vaṭa** cett.] vatha N₂ **°bijam** DPN₁N₂U₁ | °bijam E °bija U₂ °bijena BL **vaṭarūpeṇa** cett.] rūpeṇa LB **pariṇamate** BLU₂ | pariṇāte P pariṇatam cett. **sa tat** U₁ | sa tu N₂ satṛ N₁ sat EP śata BL sa DU₂ **daśadhā** cett.] dṛśadhā P dasat U₂ **bhedam** cett.] om. U₂ **svabhāvata** cett.] svabhāva BL om. U₂ **eva** cett.] om. U₂ **prāpnoti** cett.] prāpnoti BLU₁ 2 **mūlāṃkuraṭvagaṇḍaḍaśākhākalikā-pallavapuṣpaphalasneha** E | mūla ṃkuraṭvakaḍaḍaśākhākilpikāpallavā puṣpaphalasneha P mūlaṃ ṃkuraṭvakaḍaḍaśākhākilakālapallavā || vistāroyaṃ svābhāvataḥ B mūlaṃ ṃkuraṭvakaḍaḍaśākhākilā-pallavā || vistāroyaṃ svābhāvataḥ || L mūlaṃ ṃkuraṭvakaḍaḍaśākhāḥ kalikāpallavapuṣpaphalasneha || N₁ mūlāṃkuraṭvakaḍaḍaśākhāḥ kalikāpallavapuṣpaphalasneha N₂ mūlāṃkuraṭvakaḍaḍaśākhāḥ kalikāpallavapuṣpaphalasnehaḥ D mūlāṃṃkuraṭvakaḍaḍaśākhākalikāpallavapuṣpaphalasneha U₁ om. U₂ **iti** cett.] om. U₂ **bhedo daśadhā** N₁DN₂U₁ | daśabhedān EPLB om. U₂ **prāpnoti** cett.] prāpnotiti P om. U₂ **tathā** cett.] yathā EU₂ **nirmalo** EBL | nirmalaḥ cett. 2-3 **niraṃjana** E | niraṃjanaḥ cett. 3 **eka** cett.] ekaḥ N₁N₂U₁ **etādṛśa** E | etādṛśaḥ N₁N₂U₁ **ātmavabhāvād** cett.] ātmā E **pr̥thvyāpatejovāyābākāśamanobuddhimāyāvikārarūpābhedān** N₁ | pr̥thivyap° E °bhedaṇa BL pr̥thvyetetejovādyākāśa° P pr̥thvipate | jivikāśamanobuddhir māyāvikārarūpābhedāt DN₂ pr̥thakte jivāyuvākāśamanobuddhir māyāyāvikārarūpābhedāt U₁ pr̥thvyāpatejovāyāyākāśa || manobuddhi-māyāvikārarūpābhedā U₂ 4 **jñānayogaprabhāvād** EU₂ | °bhavāt N₁DN₂U₁ jñānayogaḥ || prabhāvād° LB jñānayogaḥ prabhāvād P **eva** cett.] eka PBL yeva U₁ **yathāikaikaḥ** *scripsi* | em. yathāikaiva E yathā ekaika PBLU₂ yathā ekaiva N₁D yathā ekaṃ ca N₂ yathā ekai ca U₁ **pr̥thvī** EPBLU₂ | pr̥thivī cett. **°rūpā** EPBLU₂ | °rūpa cett. **kvacit** cett.] om. EPU₁ 4-5 **manohararūpā** B | °rūpāḥ L °rūpa U₂ manoharā N₁N₂D om. EPU₁ 5 **kvacit** cett.] om. EPU₁ **°parimala** cett.] om. EPU₁ **°rūpayuktā** BL | °rūpā N₁D °rūpayuktaḥ N₂ om. EU₁ **kvacit** cett.] om. PU₁ **°parimala** cett.] °parimalarūpa° E om. PU₁ **°rahitā** ELN₁ | °rohitā BN₂U₂ om. cett. **kvacit** cett.] om. PU₁ **suvarṇarūpā** ELN₂U₂ | °rūpa BD khavarṇakupā U₁ om. P **kvacit** cett.] om. PBL **raupyarūpā** E | rūpyarūpā N₁U₁ rūpyarūpa DN₂ rajatarūpā U₂ om. PBL 6 **°kvacid** cett.] om. P **ratnamayī** cett.] °maī BL om. P **kvacit** cett.] kvacit ca E om. P **śvetā** EDU₂ | śveta N₁N₂U₁ śvetarūpā L śverūpā B om. P **kvacit kṛṣṇā** cett.] kṛṣṇa N₁ om. EP **°kvacid** cett.] om. P **raktā** EBLU₂ | °rakta cett.

Philological Commentary: 1 **daśadhā**: Remarkably, the tenfold division of *svabhāva* is missing in the Ysv and SSP.

1 कवित् कर्बुरा ॥ क्वचिन्नानाविधफलरूपा ॥ क्वचिदपुष्परूपा ॥ क्वचिदमृतमयी ॥ स्वभावत एव भवति ॥
 2 तथैवात्मा मनुष्यपक्षिहरिणहस्तीविद्याधरगंधर्वकिन्नरमहापण्डितमहामूर्खरोगीक्रोधीशान्तरूपः स्वभावा
 3 देव भवति ॥ ज्ञानयोगाद्विकाररूपरहितो ज्ञायते ॥ यथा फलस्योत्पत्तिस्थानमेकमेव भवति । अथ च फलस्य
 4 गतिर्वहुधा दृश्यते ॥ एकं फलं पृथ्वीमध्ये पतति । शुक्लं भवति । एकस्य फलस्य मकरंदं भ्रमरः पिबति ।
 5 एकस्य फलस्य मालां कामिनी तुङ्गकुचमंडलोपरि दधाति । एकं फल ममृतनुष्णोपरि क्षिप्यते । के ते ऽष्टौ
 6 भोगाः

7 सुवासश्च सुवस्त्रश्च सुशय्या सुनितंबिनी ।

8 सुस्थानश्चान्नपानान्यष्टौ भोगाश्च धीमताम् ॥१॥

1

2

Testimonia: 5 *svīyabhāvād*] *striṇpūmrūpī mahān so hi parasparavimohitaḥ | amanaskaḥ svīyabhāvāt jñānayogī nirākulaḥ | śrakkandanādivāmāsu svabhāvād bhogam icchukaḥ |*

Sources: 2 *tathaivātmā*] Ysv (PT): *tathā ca devagandharvakinnarādyaḥ khagādayaḥ | suhasampinḍito rogī tathaiva krodhasāntadhiḥ | aśeṣarūpabalito nānābuddhirataḥ svayam | devatattvaṃ bhūtaśaktyā jīvasaṃjñā bhramātmikā | jñānayogī nirvikāro nistāpa eka īśvaraḥ | ātmaikamūrttimān bhūtvā nirvikalpo nirañjanaḥ | sukhī duḥkhī mohayukto 'nantacetāḥ svabhāvataḥ |*

1 *karburā* cett.] *karpurā* U₁ *kvaci* cett.] *kvacit* U₂ *om.* P *nānāvidhaphalarūpā* cett.] *nānāvidhophalarūpā* U₁ *nānāvidharūpā* E *om.* P *kvacid* cett.] *kvacit* BL *kvacir* U₂ *om.* PN₂ *puṣparūpā* N₁D] *viṣarūpā* EBL *vśarūpā* U₂ *om.* U₁ *kvacid* cett.] *kvacit* U₂ *om.* U₁ *amṛtamayī* cett.] *amṛtarūpamayī* E *amṛtamai* BL *om.* U₁ *svabhāvata* cett.] *om.* U₁ *eva* cett.] *om.* U₁ *bhavati* cett.] *bhavataḥ* BL *om.* U₁ 2 *tathaivātmā* EPBLU₂] *tathātmā* cett. *manuṣya* cett.] *om.* U₁ *pakṣi* cett.] *om.* U₁ *hariṇa* cett.] *hariṇā* P *om.* U₁ *hastī* N₁D] *hasti* cett. *om.* U₁ *paṇḍita* cett.] *piṇḍata* B *mūrkha* cett.] *rmūkha* P *mūrvā* N₁D *mūrṣa* U₁ *rogyarogī* scripsi] *em.* *rogyarogī* E *rogī* arogī N₁N₂DU₁U₂ *rogī* PBL *krodhī* cett.] *krodhi* EP *krodha* BL *śānta* cett.] *dhiśānta* BL *rūpaḥ* cett.] *rūpāḥ* PL *rūpa* N₁N₂DU₁ 2-3 *svabhāvād* *eva* cett.] *evaṃ svabhāvaṃ* U₁ 3 *bhavati* cett.] *bhavati* BL *bhati* N₁ *dharati* D *jñānayogād vikāra* N₁U₁] *jñānayogadhikāra* cett. *jñāyate* cett.] *jāyate* U₂ *phalasyotpatti* cett.] *plakṣasyotpattiḥ* E *sthānam* cett.] *sthānam* E *sthāna* U₁ *ekam* cett.] *ekas* D *eva* N₂ *om.* E *eva* cett.] *kam* *eva* N₂ *bhavati* cett.] *bhavati* B ti U₁ 4 *gati* cett.] *gati* PN₂U₁ *ekaṃ* cett.] *eka* U₂ *eva* N₂ *phalaṃ* cett.] *phala* N₁N₂D *prthivī* cett.] *prthivī* U₁ *śuklaṃ* cett.] *śuṣkaṃ* LU₁U₂ *bhavati* cett.] *bhavati* B *phalasya* cett.] *om.* PL *makaraṃdaṃ* EPLN₂U₁U₂] *makaraṃda* LN₁ *karaṃdaṃ* B *bhramaraḥ* cett.] *bhramaraṃ* BL *bhramara* N₂ *pibati* cett.] *pibaṃti* P *pibati* B 5 *phalasya* cett.] *phalasyaṃ* N₂ *mālāṃ* cett.] *mālā* N₂ *kāmini* cett.] *kāmibī* D *tuṅga* cett.] *tuṃ* U₁ *dadhāti* cett.] *dadhāvatī* N₁ *dadhovati* N₂ *ekaṃ phalaṃ scripsi*] *em.* *ekaṃ phalaṃ* EPBL *eka* N₁N₂DU₁ *amṛtam* scripsi] *em.* *mṛta* cett. *anuṣṇopari scripsi*] *em.* *manuṣyopari* cett. *kṣipyate* cett.] *kṣapyate* B *ke te* cett.] *om.* LB *ṣṭau* cett.] *aṣtau* LB *ṣte* U₁ 6 *bhogāḥ* cett.] *bhobauḥ* P *bhogā* U₁U₂ 7 *suvāsa* ca cett.] *suvāsac* ca B *suvastraṇ* ca E] *suvaṃśaś* ca U₂ *suśayā* cett.] *suśayā* ca U₁ *suśayāḥ* LB *suṃyā* P *sunitāmbinī* cett.] *sunitāmbiniḥ* P *sunitavinita* U₁ 8 *susthānaḥ* E] *susthānaś* PLN₂ *susthātāś* N₁DU₁ *sudehaṃ* U₂ *ānnapānāny* L] *vāna* B *pānāni* E *cānpānāp* P *cātnapanasyā* N₁ *cānmanasyā* N₂D *cānpānāḥ* syād U₁ *sukhasaṃtānaṃ* U₂ *aṣtau bhogāś* ca *dhīmatām* EP] *aṣtau bhogāś* cā *sudhīmatām* BL *ṣtau bhogāḥ* *sudhipāṇa* N₁ *ṣtau bhogāḥ* *sudhiṣaṇa* D *aṣtau bhogāḥ* *sudhiṣaṇāṃ* U₁ *abhayādicāṣṭakaṃ* U₂ *aṣtau bhogāḥ* N₁N₂DU₁ *abhayādicāṣṭakaṃ* U₂

- 1 पट्टसूत्रमयानि वस्त्राणि १ ॥ पंच वा सप्त वा शालिकायुक्तानि हर्म्याणि तेषु वास्तु २ ॥ अतिविपुला
 2 मृदुत्तरछन्दवतीशय्या ३ ॥ पञ्चिनी तारुण्यवती मनोहरा गुणवती कान्ता ४ ॥ साध्वासनं ५ ॥ अतिमूल्यो
 3 ऽश्वः ६ ॥ मनोरममन्त्रं ७ ॥ तथा विधं पानं ८ ॥ एते ऽष्टौ भोगाः कथिताः ॥ यथा सूर्यस्य तेजः ॥ दुग्धस्य
 4 घृतं ॥ अग्नेर्दाहः ॥ विषान्मूर्च्छा ॥ तिलात्तैलं ॥ वृक्षाच्छाया ॥ फलात्परिमलः ॥ इकाष्टादग्निः ॥ शार्करादिभ्यो
 5 मधुरो रसः ॥ हिमानीभ्यः शैत्यं ॥ इत्यादिपदार्थस्वभाव एव ॥ तथा संसारो ऽपि परमेश्वरस्वरूपमध्ये
 6 तिष्ठति ॥ परमेश्वरो ऽखण्डपरिपूर्णश्च ॥

[Bāhyalakṣya]

- 7 इदानीं बाह्यलक्ष्यं कथ्यते । नासाग्रादारभ्यांगुलचतुष्टयप्रमाणं नीलाकारं तेजपूर्णमाकाशलक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं ।

hpb

Sources: 3 *sūryasya*] Ysv (PT): ravi tejo ghr̥taṃ dugdhe tile tailaṃ svabhāvataḥ | śāśam indau kule śākhaṃ kṣāre ca lavaṇaṃ yathā | tathā brahmaṇi saṃsāro hyakhaṇḍaparipūrvaḥ || 7 *bāhyalakṣyaṃ*] Ysv (PT): idāniṃ vāhyalakṣyaṇi siddhidāni śṛṇu priye | dhāraṇākhyā u ca itāni jñātavyāni viśeṣataḥ |

1 *paṭṭa*° *स्त्रिप्ति*] *em. padr*° EN₁DN₂U₁ pada° P paṭa° BLU₂ *sūtra*° cett.] *sūtrā* BL *mayāni* cett.] *yāni* N₁N₂D *vastrāṇi* PL] *vasrāṇi* cett. *pañca vā sapta vā* N₁N₂DU₁] *pañcasaptā* EP *pañcasatyā* LB *śālikā scripsi*] *em. drālikā* EN₁ *drāṃlikā* D *dadhikā* P *dātikā* BL *tālikā* N₂ *dālikā* U₁ *yuktāni* cett.] *saudhāni* U₂ *teṣu vāstu* LB] *teṣu vāsaḥ* E *teṣu cāsaḥ* P *vāsāya* kecit U₂ *om. cett. ativipulā* cett.] *ativapulā* N₁D *ativipulāṃ* U₁ *aṣṭau bhogān āha* || U₂ 2 *mṛdūttara scripsi*] *em. mṛdutarā*° EPLB *mṛdu* | *uttara*° N₁N₂DU₁ *sugrahaṃ* || U₂ °*chandavati*° N₁N₂D] °*chadavati*° P °*chadavati*° U₁ *suvas-tram* || U₂ *śayya*° cett.] *suśayā* *sustri* U₂ *padmini* cett.] *padmanī* N₁ *om. U₂ tāruṇyavati scripsi*] *em. tāruṇyavati* cett. *tāruṇyavati* N₂ *om. U₂ manoharā guṇavati* cett.] *tatropavistā* cett. *tato*° P *tatrā*° B *om. U₂ kāntā* EPBL] *om. cett. sādhvāsanam scripsi*] *em. sādhu āśanam* E *sādhu āsanam* PBLU₂ *sādhyāsanam* N₁N₂D 2-3 *atimūlyo śvaḥ scripsi*] *em. atimūlyāṇ* ca E *atimūlo* °*śvaḥ* P *atimūlyo* asvaṃ LB *amūlyo* svaś ca N₁N₂DU₁ *suśvaḥ* U₂ 3 *manoramam annam* cett.] *manoramyam* attam B *manoramyam annam* L *manoramam attam* N₁D *suṣṭu annam* U₂ *vidham pānam* cett.] *vidhapānam* LBN₂ *vidhayānam* U₂ *ete* cett.] *rāte* U₁ °*ṣṭau* cett.] *aṣṭau* N₁N₂DU₁ *bhogāḥ* cett.] *bhogā* N₁N₂ *ghogā* U₁ *kathitāḥ* EU₂] *kathitā* P *kathyate* N₁N₂U₁ *kathyamte* D *om. LB sūryasya* cett.] *sūryaś* ca U₁ *tejaḥ* cett.] *tejāḥ* LB *dugdhasya* EPN₁DU₂] *dugdha*° LB *dusya* N₂ *dugdhasy* U₁ 4 *ghṛtaṃ* cett.] *ghṛtaḥ* PLB *agner* E] *agne* cett. *dāhaḥ scripsi*] *em. dvāhaḥ* PLB *dahiḥ* N₁ *dadhi* N₂ *dadhiḥ* D *dārhaṃ* U₁ *dāhiḥ* U₂ *jvalanam* E *viśān* cett.] *viśāt* U₁ *tilāt* cett.] *titilāt* P *tila* N₂ *tilā* U₁ *vṛkṣāt* EN₁] *vṛkṣāt* P *vṛkṣā* LBN₂DU₂ *vṛakṣā* U₁ *phalāt* cett.] *phalā* LB *parimalaḥ* cett.] *sarimalaḥ* LB *palāt* *parimalaḥ* D *kāṣṭhād* cett.] *kāṣṭād* PU₂ *kaṣṭād* BL *agnih* cett.] *āgniḥ* N₁N₂DU₁ *śārkarādibhyo scripsi*] *em. arkarādibhyo* E *śarkarādibhyo* P *śarkadibhyo* LB 5 *rasaḥ* cett.] *om. LB himānibhyaḥ* cett.] *sahimānibhyaḥ* LB *himānitpa* N₂ *śaityaṃ* DU₁] *śaityaṃ* N₁ *śityaṃ* U₂ *śaityaś* N₂ *śitam* EP *śitāḥ* LB *ityādipadārthasvabhāva* N₁DP] °*padārthā*° U₂ *ityādipadārthasvabhāvataḥ* B *atyādipadārtharhasvabhāva* N₂ °*svabhāvāḥ* U₁ *ityādipadārthāḥ* *svabhāvataḥ* L *ityādipadārthānām* *svabhāvāḥ* E *eva* cett.] *evā* N₁ *ravaḥ* U₁ *om. E tathā* cett.] *tathā* vā U₁ *parameśvarasvarūpamadhye* cett.] *paremesvara svarūpasya* *madhye* LB *parameśvararūpamadhye* U₁ 6 *tiṣṭhati* cett.] *tiṣṭhati* B *tiṣṭhamti* U₂ °*khaṇḍa*° cett.] °*ṣaṃḍa*° N₁D *yarānda*° N₂ *khaṃḍaḥ* U₁ °*paripūrṇaś* ca cett.] *paripūrṇaḥ* E 7 *bāhyalakṣyaṃ* P] *lakṣyaṃ* E *bāhyalakṣa* B *bāhyalakṣa* L °*lakṣaṇa* DN₂ °*lakṣyaḥ* U₁ *lakṣaṇam* U₂ *catuṣṭaya*° cett.] *catuṣṭayaṃ* BL *nīlākāraṃ* cett.] *nīlākaraṃ* PBL *nirākāraṃ* N₂ *teja*° N₁N₂D] *tejaḥ* cett. *jaḥ* B *pūrṇam* cett.] *pūrṇakām* U₂ *ākāśa*° cett.] *ākāśam* EPLU₁ *lakṣyaṃ* EPU₁U₂] *lakṣam* BLN₁D *lakṣaṇam* N₂

- 1 अथ वा नासाग्रादारभ्य षडंगुलप्रमाणं पवनतत्त्वं धूमाकारं लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । अथ वा नासाग्रादारभ्याष्टंगुल
2 प्रमाणमतिरक्तं तेजो लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । अथ वा नासाग्रादारभ्य दशांगुलप्रमाणं शुक्लं चंचलम् उदकं लक्ष्यं
3 कर्तव्यं अथ वा नासाग्रादारभ्य द्वादशांगुलप्रमाणं पीतवर्णं पृथ्वीतत्त्वं लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । अथ वा नासाग्राद्
4 आरभ्य कोटिसूर्यसमप्रभं तेजःपूर्णमाकाशतत्त्वं लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । आकाशमध्ये आकाशोपरि वा दृष्टिं कृत्वा
5 ध्यानकारणात् सूर्यं विना सूर्यसंबन्धीनीं सहस्रकिरणावलीं पश्यति । अथ वा शिरोपर्यूद्धं सप्तदशांगुलप्रमाणं
6 तेजःपुंजलक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं ।

Testimonia: 1 ārabhyāṣṭāṅgula°] Ysv (PT): atha vāṣṭāṅgulaṁ raktaṁ nāsikopari lakṣayet |

Sources: 1 ṣaḍaṅgulapramāṇaṁ] Ysv (PT): līlayā bhāvayel līnaṁ jyotiḥpūrṇaṁ mahāparam | atha vā tatra deveśi dhūmrākāraṁ ṣaḍaṅgulam | 3 dvādaśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ] Ysv (PT): dvādaśaṅgulamāṇaṁ vā pṛthvitattvan tu pītabham | lakṣayed atha vā tatra koṭisūryasamaprabham | tejaḥ puñjaṁ mahākāśaṁ tattad dhyānāc chivo bhavet | ākāśamādhye ākāśoparito dṛṣṭis usthiram | kṛtvā dhyānād vinā sūryaṁ caṇḍasūryān tu paśyati | atha vā lakṣaṁ etat tu karttur vahih śivopari | 5 saptadaśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ] Ysv (PT): ūrddhvaṁ saptadaśaṅgulyaṁ pramāṇaṁ tejasā prabham |

1 atha vā cett.] om. L nāsāgrādārabhya cett.] nāsāgrād ābhya N1D nāsāgrārabhya N2 om. L ṣaḍaṅgulapramāṇaṁ cett.] ṣaḍaṅgulaṁ pramāṇaṁ B dvādaśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ U2 om. L pa-
vanatattvaṁ E] °tatvaṁ cett. om. L l.n. B dhūmrākāraṁ cett.] l.n. B om. L lakṣyaṁ cett.]
lakṣaṁ N1DU2 lakṣaṇaṁ N2 karttavyaṁ cett.] om. L vā cett.] om. U1 1-2 ārabhyāṣṭāṅgula°
U1] ārabhya ṣaḍaṅgulapramāṇaṁ N1 ārabhya ṣaḍaṅgulapramāṇaṁ D ārabhyaṁ ṣṭāṅgulapramāṇaṁ
N2 ārabhyaṁ ṣṭaṅgulapramāṇaṁ U2 om. cett. 2 atiraktaṁ N1N2] atirattaṁ D itiraktaṁ U1 matiraktaṁ
U2 om. cett. tejo cett.] teja° U2 om. cett. lakṣyaṁ U1U2] lakṣaṁ N1N2 lakṣaṇaṁ N2 om. cett.
atha vā cett.] om. EPBL nāsāgrād ārabhya cett.] om. EPBL daśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ cett.] om.
EPBL śuklaṁ cett.] om. EPBL caṁcalam cett.] caṁdrākāraṁ U1 om. EPBL udakaṁ cett.]
om. EPBL lakṣyaṁ U1] lakṣya N1D lakṣaṇaṁ N2 lakṣaṁ U2 om. cett. 3 karttavyaṁ cett.] om.
cett. dvādaśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ cett.] tattvaṁ dvādaśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ E dvādaśa ṁgulapramāṇaṁ
U1 lakṣyaṁ EPU1] lakṣaṇaṁ N2 lakṣaṁ cett. 4 samaprabhaṁ cett.] °prabhāṁ L tejaḥpūrṇaṁ
cett.] tejaḥ | pūrṇaṁ EB pūrṇaṁ N1DU1U2 pūrṇa N2 lakṣyaṁ EPN1DU1] lakṣaṁ BLU2 lakṣaṇaṁ
N2 ākāśamādhye cett.] om. PBL ākāśopari cett.] ākāśopari N1 vā cett.] om. EPBL dṛṣṭiṁ
cett.] dṛṣṭi B om. L kṛtvā cett.] kṛtvā ākāśamādhye B ākāśamādhye L 5 sūryaṁ cett.] sūrya N2
U2 sūryasambāṁdhiniṁ P] sūryasambāṁdhini cett. sahasrakiraṇāvaliṁ P] sahasrakiraṇāvaliṁ
U2 sahasrakiraṇāvali BL sahasrakiraṇapaṅktiḥ E sahasrāṇy api kiraṇāṇi N1U1 sahasrāṇyapi kiraṇāṇi
DN2 paśyati ELU2] paśyati BN1D paśyate N2 pati P paśyaṁti U1 atha vā cett.] atha kā N1 om. P
śiropary scripsi] em. śiropari cett. śivopari E śiroparir B om. P ūrddhvaṁ cett.] ūrdhva° L urdhvam B
ūrddhaṁ U1U2 vṛddhaṁ E om. P saptadaśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ cett.] saptadaśaṅgulaṁ parāṇaṁ N2
saptadaśaṅgulapramāṇa° U2 om. P 6 tejaḥpumjalakṣyaṁ E] tejaḥpumjaṁ lakṣaṇaṁ P tejaḥpumjaṁ
lakṣaṁ L tejaḥpumjalakṣaṁ N1 tejaḥpumjalakṣyaṁ D tejaḥpumjalakṣaṇaṁ N2 tejaḥpumjakam lakṣyaṁ
U1 tejaḥpumjaṁ lakṣyaṁ U2

Philological Commentary: 2 daśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ: The instruction of a ten finger wide distance is absent in the surviving testimonia of the Ysv.

- 1 अथ वा दृष्टेऽग्रे तप्तस्वर्णवर्णकारं पृथ्वीतत्त्वं लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । उक्तानां लक्ष्याणां मध्ये यस्य कस्याप्येकस्य
2 लक्ष्यकरणत् वलितपलिता दूरे भवन्ति । अङ्गारोऽग्रे विनौषधं दूरे भवन्ति । समग्राः स्वमे ऽपि मित्रताम्
3 अयांति । सहस्रवर्षपर्यन्तम् आयुषं वर्धते । अपठितं शास्त्रं जिह्वाग्रेणोच्चरते । एतादृशं बहुतरं फलं ॥

[Antaralakṣya]

- 4 इदानीमन्तरलक्ष्यं कथ्यते । मूलकन्दस्थाने ब्रह्मदण्डादुत्पन्ना श्वेतवर्णा ब्रह्मरंध्रपर्यन्तं एका ब्रह्मनाडी वर्तते ।
5 ब्रह्मनाडीमध्ये कमलतन्तुसमानाकारा कोटिसूर्यविद्युत्समप्रभा ऊर्ध्वं चलति । एतादृश्येका मूर्तिवर्तते । hpb

Sources: 1 **prthvitattvaṃ**] Ysv (PT): ūrdhvaṃ saptadaśāṅgulyaṃ pramāṇaṃ tejaśā prabham | athavā prthvitattvaṃ taptakāñcanasannibham | dr̥ṣṭiragre tu karttavyaṃ lakṣaṃ etad yat ātmanāṃ | uktānāṃ yasya kasyaiva ekaśaḥ karaṇaṃ priye | balīpalitahīnaḥ syādausadhena vinā tathā | 2 **aṅgarogā**] Ysv (PT): sarvarogāṇi naśyanti mitravac ca vaśi ripuḥ | jīved varṣasahasraṇ tu sarvalokeṣu pūjitaḥ | jihvāgre prabhaved vidyā vinā śāstrāvalokanāt | 4 **mūlakandasthāne**] Ysv (PT): mūlakandotthatalato brahmanāḍīsamudbhavā | śvetavarṇā brahmarandhraparyantam eva tiṣṭhati | eṣā tu brahmarandhrākhyā tanmadhye varttate parā | 5 **kamalatantusamānākārā**] Ysv (PT): padmatantusamākārā koṭisūryataḍit-prabhā | calaty ūrdhvaṃ mahāmūrtir asya dhyānād bhaved chivaḥ | ānimādy aṣṭasiddhis tu samagreṇa prasidati |

1 **agre** cett.] agne PBL **taptasvarṇavarṇākāraṃ** U₂] taptasvarṇavarṇākāraṃ P tatparaṃ svarṇākāraṃ E taptasvarṇavarṇa BL taptavarṇākāraṃ N₁N₂DU₁ **prthvitattvaṃ** E] prthvitattvaṃ P prthvitattvaṃ B prthvitattvaṃ L prthvitattvaṃ N₁N₂DN₂ prthvīm tatvaṃ N₂ **lakṣyaṃ** EPU₁] lakṣaṃ BLN₁DU₂ lakṣaṇaṃ N₂ **karttavyaṃ** cett.] *om.* P **lakṣyāṇām** E] lakṣyaṇām U₁N₁ lakṣyaṇaṃ D lakṣaṇām P lakṣaṇaṃ BL lakṣāṇā° N₂ lakṣām U₂ **kasyāpy** cett.] kasyāpi BLU₁ kasyāp° D lasyāpy N₂ **ekasya** cett.] kasya BLU₁ elasya N₂ 2 **lakṣya°** cett.] lakṣa° BL lakṣasya N₁D lakṣaṇasya N₂ lakṣyasya U₁ **°karaṇāt** cett.] karaṇā U₁ **valitapalitā dūre** E] valitaṃ palitādi dūre BL valitapalitādidūre cett. **bhavanti** EU₂] bhavati B bhavati cett. **aṅgarogā** cett.] aṅgarogāḥ E aṅgirogādi BL **dūre** cett.] dūri E dūro BL **bhavanti** EN₁DU₂] bhavati PLN₂U₁ bhavati B **samagrāḥ** cett.] samagrā N₂ samagra° U₂ **svapne** cett.] svapin N₁N₂U₁ svacan D **°pi** U₂] pya EPBL eva N₁DU₁ evan N₂ **mitratām** PBLU₂] mitran E mityaṃ N₁D nityaṃ N₂ mitevaṃ U₁ 3 **ayāmti** PB] ayāmti L āyāmti N₂ nāyāmti E nāyati N₁N₂D naiyati U₁ **sahasravarṣaparyantam** N₁N₂DU₁] sahasravarṣam EPBLU₂ **āyusaṃ** N₁N₂D] āyusaṃ U₁ āyur EPBLU₂ **apaṭhitaṃ** cett.] apathitaṃ N₂U₁U₂ **°rate** N₁N₂DU₁] °rati EBLU₂ °rati B **etādṛśaṃ** cett.] etādṛśyaṃ U₁ **bahutaraṃ phalaṃ** N₁N₂DU₁] phalaṃ bahutaraṃ EPBLU₂ 4 **idānīm** EU₂] idānīm cett. **antaralakṣyaṃ** D] anyataraṃ lakṣyaṃ E am̐taraṃ lakṣyaṃ P antaraklakṣaṃ BL antaraklakṣyaṃ N₁ antaraklakṣyaṇaṃ N₂U₁ ataraṃ lakṣyaṃ U₂ **kathyate** cett.] kartavyaṃ BL **mūlakandasthāne** cett.] mūlakaṃ sthāne P **brahmadāṇḍadutpannā** cett.] brahmadāṇḍotpannā nāḍī E brahmadāṇḍa ityanā N₁ brahmadāṇḍad utpannā N₂ brahmadāṇḍ utpannaḥ U₁ **brahmarandhraparyantam** cett.] brahmadāṇḍaparyantam E **ekā brahmanāḍī** cett.] ekā nāḍī B ekanāḍī L 5 **brahmanāḍīmadhye** cett.] *om.* N₂ **kamalatantusamānākārā** cett.] kamalataṃ samānākārā P *om.* N₂ **°maprabhā** cett.] °bhāprabhā BL *om.* N₂ **ūrdhvaṃ** cett.] °rdhvaṃ U₁ urdhvaṃ N₂ **calati** cett.] *om.* N₂ **etādṛśyeka** cett.] etādṛśī ekā N₁D *om.* U₁N₂ **mūrtir** cett.] *om.* U₁N₂ **vartate** cett.] *om.* U₁N₂

Philological Commentary: 3 **etādṛśaṃ**: Witness P includes a dittography of the previous lines here and reads: *etādṛśaṃ mitratāmāyāmti sahasravarṣamāyur varddhate apaṭhitaṃ śāstraṃ jihvāgreṇoccarati etādṛśaṃ phalaṃ bahutaraṃ bhavati* |.

- 1 तस्या मूर्तेर्यानकारणादष्टमहासिद्धयो ऽणिमाद्याः पुरुषस्य समीपे आगत्य तिष्ठन्ति । अथ वा ललाटोपर्या
 2 काशमध्ये शुक्लसदृशस्य तेजसो ध्यानकारणाच्छरीरसम्बन्धिनः कुष्ठादयो रोगा नश्यन्ति आयुर्वृद्धिर्भवति ।
 3 अथ वा भ्रुवोर्मध्ये ऽतिरक्तवर्णस्यातिस्थूलस्य तेजसो ध्यानकरणात्सकालानां पार्थिवपुरुषाणां वल्लभोभवति ।
 4 तं पुरुषं दृष्ट्वा सर्वेषां दृष्टिस्थिरा भवति ॥

[The Ten Main Bodily Channels]

- 5 इदानीं शरीरमध्ये नाडीनां भेदाः कथ्यन्ते । दशमुख्यनाडयः ।

Sources: **1 lalāṭopari**] Ysv (PT): lalāṭopari vā dhyātvā candram vā jyotir īśvaram | nāśayet kuṣṭharogādīn mahāyusmān śivaḥ paraḥ | **3 bhruvor madhye**] Ysv (PT): bhruvor madhye 'thavā dhyātvā arkantu teja īśvaram | sthiraḍṣṭau rājapūjyo jīvanmuktaḥ śivo yathā | ātmānam ātmarūpaḥ hi dhyātvā yo nīṣkriyo bhavet | nirāśiryatatatto 'yaṃ itaro na nṛpasthitih | **5 nāḍinām**] SSP: atha nāḍinām daśadvārāṇi idā piṅgalā ca nāśadvārayor vahataḥ | gāndhārī hastijihvikā ca cakṣurdvārayor vahataḥ | pūṣā yaśasvinī ca karṇadvārayor vahataḥ | alambuṣā ānane vahati | kuḥūr gudadvāre vahati | śaṃkhiṇī līṅgadvāre vahati | suṣumnā madhyadeśe vahati | sā daṇḍamārgēṇa brahmarandhraparyantaṃ vahati | evaṃ daśanāḍyo daśadvāreṣu vahanti | anyāḥ sarvanāḍyo romakūpeṣu vahanti ||1.66|| **nāḍinām**] Ysv (PT): idāni śṛṇu nāḍinām bhedaṃ vakṣyāmi siddhidam | meruvāhye idānāmnī piṅgalayā samanvitā | suṣumnā bhānumārgēṇa brahmadvārāvadhī sthitā | sarasvatī sugandhā tu gāndhārī hastijihvakā | jñātavyā karṇayormadhye netrayoś ca tathāntimā | pūṣā cāambuṣā ceti mūlasthā kutracit tathā | līṅgadvārāḍidāmārgē brahmas-thānāvadhī priye | nāḍyantaṃ pratilomeṣu sahasrāṇāṃ dvisaptatiḥ |

1 tasyā cett.] tasyāḥ N₁ tan E om. U₁ **mūrter** cett.] mūrte B om. U₁ **dhyāna**° cett.] om. U₁ **kāraṇād scripsi**] em. karaṇāt cett. dhyānakaraṇāc° N₂ om. U₁ **aṣṭamahāsiddhayo** U₂] aṇimādyasiddhi-dhiḥ U₁D aṇimādisiddhiḥ N₁ aṣṭamahāsiddhayo EPBL om. N₂ **'nimādyāḥ** P] 'nimādayas tasya E aṇimādyāḥ BLU₂ om. cett. **puruṣasya** cett.] om. N₂ **samīpe** N₁D] sāmīpe U₁ samīpem B samīpam ELU₂ samīm P om. N₂ **āgatya** cett.] āgamyā U₂ om. N₂ **tiṣṭhanti** EPN₁] tiṣṭhati cett. om. N₂ **atha vā** cett.] om. N₂ **lalāṭopari** E] lalāṭopari cett. om. N₂ **1-2 ākāśamadhye** cett.] om. N₂ **2 śuklasaḍṛśasya** cett.] om. N₂ **tejaso** cett.] om. N₂ **dhyānakaraṇāc scripsi**] em. dhyānakaraṇāt cett. om. N₂ **śārīra**° BL] śārīra° cett. °sambandhināḥ EPBLU₂] °sambandhī N₁DU₁ sambandhī U₂ **kuṣṭhādayo** cett.] kuṣṭādayo DN₂ **rogā** cett.] rogāḥ PN₁DN₂ **naśyanti** cett.] naśyaṃti PB **3 atha vā** cett.] om. E **bhruvor** cett.] bṛvor U₂ **'tirakta**° cett.] atirakta° U₂ tirikta° E **varṇasyātisthūlasya** cett.] varṇasyāti sthalasya U₁ 'tisthūlasyaḥ U₂ **dhyānakaraṇāt** cett.] dhyānaṃ karaṇāt B dhyānakaraṇād E **t-sa-kālānām** cett.] sakalānā D bahulānām E **'vapuruṣāṇām** cett.] °vānām tatpuruṣāṇām ca E **bhavati** cett.] bhavati | jagad vallabho pi bhavati E **4 taṃ** cett.] asya E **puruṣaṃ ḍṛṣṭvā** N₁DU₁] puruṣaṃ ḍṛṣṭā N₂ puruṣaṃ PB puruṣa° L puruṣasyāvalokanena E **sarveṣāṃ** EN₁DN₂U₁] pratisarveṣāṃ cett. **ḍṛṣṭisthirā** cett.] ḍṛṣṭiḥ sthirā EP **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **5 idāni** cett.] idāni LBN₂ **nāḍinām** cett.] nāḍī° BL nāḍinām aparo N₁N₂DU₁ **bhedāḥ** cett.] bhedaḥ BLN₁D **kathyante** EPN₂U₁] kathyate cett. **daśamukhyānāḍyāḥ** EN₂U₁U₂] daśamukhyānāḍyāḥ P daśamukhyenāḍyā B daśamukhyānāḍayas L daśamukhyānāḍyaḥ N₁D

Philological Commentary: **1 'nimādyāḥ:** Witnesses P, B and L add a incomplete list of eight supernatural powers here: *aṇimāmahimālaghimāgarimādure vā yadī vā dure śrutvā parakāyāpraveśitā* | Since the list is incomplete and corrupt and stemmatically a later addition, I have decided not to include it into the edition's text.

- 1 तन्मध्ये नाडीद्वयमिडापिंगलासंज्ञकं नासाद्वारे तिष्ठति । सुषुम्णा तालुमार्गेण ब्रह्मद्वारपर्यन्तं वहति । सरस्वती
2 मुखमध्ये वर्तते । गांधारीहस्तिजिह्वाकर्णयोर्मध्ये वहत्यौ तिष्ठतः । पूषालंबुषानेत्रयोर्मध्ये वहत्यौ तिष्ठतः कुहू
3 लिंगद्वारा दारभ्येऽडामार्गेण ब्रह्मस्थानपर्यन्तं तिष्ठति । शांखिनी मूलद्वारादभ्यर्ष्य पिंगलामार्गेण ब्रह्मस्थानपर्यन्तं
4 तिष्ठति । एतादृषा नाड्यो दशसु द्वारेषु तिष्ठन्ति । अन्या द्विसप्ततिसहस्रपरिमिता नाड्यो लोम्ना मूलेषु
5 सूक्ष्मरूपेण तिष्ठति ॥

[The Ten Vitalwinds]

- 6 इदानीं शरीरमध्ये वायवो दश तिष्ठन्ति । तेषां कार्याणि कथ्यन्ते । प्राणवायुर्हृदयमध्ये उच्छ्वश्वासप्रश्वासं । hpb

Sources: 6 vāyavo] Ysv (PT): idānīm śṛṇu nāḍīnām bhedam vakṣyāmi siddhidam | meruvāhye idānāmni piṅgalayā samanvitā | suṣumnā bhānumārgeṇa brahmadvārāvadhī sthitā | sarasvatī sugandhā tu gāndhārī hastijihvakā | jñātavyā karṇayor madhye netrayoś ca tathāntimā | pūṣā cālambuṣā ceti mūlasthā kutracit tathā | liṅgadvārādīdāmarge brahmasthānāvadhī priye | nāḍyantaṁ pratilomeṣu sahasrāṇām dvisaptatiḥ | **prāṇavāyur**] SSP: hrdaye prāṇavāyur ucchvāsaniḥśvāsakārako hakārasakārātmakaś ca | gude tv apānavāyuh recakakumbhakapūrakaś ca | nābhau samānavāyuh dipakaḥ pācakaś ca | kaṇṭhe vyānavāyuh śoṣaṇāpyāyanakārakaś ca | tālau udānavāyuh grasanavamanajapakārakaś ca | nāgavāyuh sarvāṅgavyāpakaḥ mocakaś cālakaś ca | kūrnavāyuh cakṣuṣor unmeṣakārakaś ca | kṛkalah udgārakaḥ kṣutkārakaś ca | devadatto mukhavijrmbhakaḥ | dhanañjayo nādaghoṣakaḥ ||1.67|| iti daśavāyvaivaloka-nena piṇḍotpattiḥ naranārīrūpam |

1 nāḍīdvayam स्त्रिसि] dvayam E nāḍīdvayam cett. **idāpiṅgalā** E] idā piṅgalā cett. idānīm piṅgalā N₂ idām piṅgalā P **saṁjñākam** cett.] saṁjñākam U₁ U₂ saṁjñikāḥ cett. **nāsādvāre** cett.] nāsānāsādvāre D **suṣumnā** cett.] suṣumnā tu N₁ N₂ DU₁ **tālumārgeṇa** cett.] tālumārge EBLN₂ **°dvāra** cett.] °raṁdhra° PBL **vahatī** U₂] vahatī tiṣṭhati EPLU₁ vahatī tiṣṭhati cett. **sarasvatī** cett.] ti sraḥ sarasvatī U₂ **2 varttate** N₁ N₂ DU₁] tiṣṭhati EPLU₂ tiṣṭhati B **hastijihvakarṇayor** E] hastinījihve karṇayor PN₁ N₂ D hastijihve karṇa° BL haratijihvakarṇayor U₁ hastinī || jihve || netrayor U₂ **madhye** cett.] om. LB **vahatyau** PN₁ DD] vahalyau E vahatyō BL vahaṁtyaḥ U₂ **tiṣṭhataḥ** cett.] tiṣṭhati BL om. U₂ **pūṣālambuṣānetrayor scripsi**] pūṣālambosemā netrayor E pūṣālambose netrayor P pūṣoḍalabuse netra° B pūṣo ulabuso netra° L pūṣāmalambose netrayor N₁ D pūṣāmalambose netayor N₂ pūṣālambose netayor U₁ pūṣāya śakhinī || karṇayor U₂ **vahatyau** cett.] rvahalyā E vahatyō BLN₁ N₂ U₂ **tiṣṭhataḥ** EN₁ N₂ DU₁] tiṣṭhataḥ P tiṣṭhati B tiṣṭhamti L tiṣṭhata || alambuṣā || bhrumadhye vaṁhatyō tiṣṭhati || U₂ **kuhū** U₂] śaṁkhinī cett. śaṁkhanī N₁ **3 liṅgadvārād** cett.] liṅgadvārā° U₁ **ārabhya** cett.] ārabhya cett. **idāmārgeṇa** E] idāmārgeṇa cett. idānīm mārgeṇa N₂ **tiṣṭhati** cett.] tiṣṭhatīti E **piṅgalā scripsi**] piṅgalā° U₂ **4 etādṛṣā** P] etādṛṣā EN₁ DU₁ U₂ etādṛṣyā BL etā N₂ **nāḍyo** cett.] om. N₂ **daśasu dvāreṣu** cett.] daśa dvāreṣu L daśasv adhāreṣu U₁ **tiṣṭhanti** cett.] tiṣṭhati U₁ **dvisaptatisahasraparimitā** cett.] dvisaptatisahasraparimitāgryō U₁ hidaṣonā dvisatyati sahasraḥ || 71110 || parimitā U₂ **nāḍyo** PBL] nāḍayo E nāḍhyō U₂ om. U₁ **lomnām mūleṣu** EN₁ N₂ DU₂] lomnā PBLU₁ **6 vāyavo** EPU₂] vāyavas N₁ N₂ DU₁ om. BL **daśa EPU₂**] om. cett. **tiṣṭhati** cett.] ṣṭamti U₂ om. BL **tēṣām** cett.] om. BL **kāryāni** cett.] nāmāni kāryāni E nāmāni karmāni P om. LB **kathyante** cett.] kathyate N₂ U₁ U₂ om. LB **prāṇavāyur** EP] prāṇavāyur° N₁ N₂ DU₁ U₂ om. BL **hrdayamadhye** cett.] om. BL **ucchvāśvāsprāśvāsam scripsi**] em. utsvāsprasvāśvāsam N₁ ūrdhvaśvāsprāśvāsam N₂ utsvāsprasvāśvāsam D ūdhvasaprasase U₁ śvāsochāśam E śvāsochāśam P śvāsośvaroti B śvāsośvareti L

Philological Commentary: 4 kuhū: I followed Witness U₂ and chose the reading *kuhū* instead of *śaṁkhinī* to arrive at the complete ten channels. Due to similar structure of the sentences describing the channels, the channel *kuhū* dropped in the process of copying in all other witnesses except U₂.

- 1 अशनपानेच्छा भवति । गुदमध्ये उपानवायुस्तिष्ठति । स आकुञ्चनं स्तंभनं करोति । नाभिमध्ये समानो
 2 वर्तते । स समग्रा नाडीः शोषयति । नाभिमध्ये समानो वर्तते । स समग्रा नाडीः । तथा नाडीः पोषयति ।
 3 रुचिमुत्पादयति । अग्निं दीपयति । तालुमध्ये उदानवायुस्तिष्ठति । स वायुस्त्वन्नं गिलति । पानीयं पिबति ।
 4 नागवायुः सकले शरीरे वर्तते । तस्मास्त्वद्वायोः शरीरं चलयति । कूर्मवायुर्नैत्रमध्ये तिष्ठति । निमेषोन्मेषं
 5 करोति । कृकलवायोरुद्गारो भवति । देवदत्तवायोरुन्मेष उत्पद्यते । धनंजयवायोः शब्द उत्पद्यते ॥

hpb

1 aśanapānecchā E] aśanapānecchā PBLU₂ aśitapiteccha N₁D asitapittecha N₂ asite pitechā U₁ 'pā-
 navāyus *scripsi*] *em.* apānavāyus N₁D apānavāyor B apānavāyo LU₂ apānavāyu N₂U₁ *om.* E **tiṣṭhati**
 cett.] tiṣṭhati B *om.* E **sa** cett.] *om.* EU₂ **ākum̐canam̐ stambhanam̐** N₁DU₁] āmkucanastambhanam̐
 PBLU₂ *om.* E **karoti** cett.] karoti B *om.* E **nābhimadhye** cett.] nābhipadmamadye U₂ *om.* E
samāno cett.] samāno vāyur E smānā B **2 sa** cett.] sapta E **samagrā** EPBLU₂] samāgram̐ N₁N₂DU₁
nāḍiḥ EP] nāḍi BLU₂ nāḍim̐ U₁ nāḍhyam̐ N₁N₂D **śoṣayati** cett.] śoṣayati L **nābhimadhye** cett.]
 nābhipadmamadye U₂ *om.* E **samāno** cett.] samāno vāyur E smānā B **sa** cett.] sapta E **samagrā**
 EPBLU₂] samāgram̐ N₁N₂DU₁ **nāḍiḥ** EP] nāḍi BLU₂ nāḍim̐ U₁ śoṣayati N₁N₂D śoṣayati B **tathā**
 cett.] *om.* U₂ **nāḍiḥ** P] nāḍi E nāḍim̐ N₁N₂DU₁ *om.* BLU₂ **poṣayati** *scripsi*] *em.* poṣayati PN₁N₂DU₁
 poṣayati | tathā poṣayati B poṣayati L poṣa iti U₁ śoṣayati U₂ °śoṣaṇāt E **3 rucim̐** cett.] rucir B kvacit
 N₁N₂D **utpādayati** cett.] utpādayati P **agnim̐** *scripsi*] *em.* āgnim̐ N₁N₂D agnim̐ U₁ vahnim̐ EPU₂
 vahnī BL **dīpayati** cett.] dīpayati PBL **udānavāyus** BLN₁U₁] udāno vāyus EPDU₂ udānāni vāyus N₂
vāyur cett.] vāyuh E vāyu P **annam̐** cett.] ratnam̐ EPN₁ **gilati** cett.] lilati E galayati B galayati L śilati
 N₁ **pibati** cett.] pibati P pibati BL **4 nāgavāyuh** cett.] nāgavāyuh° L nānāgavāyuh D **sakale** cett.]
 sakala° BL sarva° E **vāyoh** cett.] vāyo P **śarīram̐** cett.] śarīre BL **calayati** *scripsi*] *em.* cālayati | śokam
 āpnoti || vilah E calayati śopham āpnoti vikṛtaḥ P cālāt | śokam āpnoti vikṛtaḥ || B cālayati śokam
 āpnoti vikutaḥ L calayati śokam āpnoti vikṛtaḥ || U₂ calati cett. **kūrmavāyur** EPU₂] kūrmavāyoh
 BL kūrmo vāyu N₁N₂D *om.* U₁ **tiṣṭhati** EN₁N₂D] *om.* cett. **nimeṣonmeṣam̐** EPBU₂] unmeṣam̐
 nimeṣam̐ N₁N₂ unmeṣam̐ nimeṣam̐ ca D *om.* U₁ **5 karoti** cett.] karoti BL *om.* U₁ **kṛkalavāyor**
 N₁N₂D] kṛkalavāyur PBL kṛkalakartāvāyur E puṣkaravāyur U₂ *om.* U₁ **udgāro** *scripsi*] udgāram̐ EU₂
 udhāram̐ PB uhāram̐ L ūdgāro N₁N₂ ūdgāto D *om.* U₁ **bhavati** N₁N₂D] karoti EPU₂ karoti BL *om.*
 U₁ **devadattavāyor** cett.] devadattavāyoh E devadattavāyo N₂U₂ **jṛmbha** N₁DU₂] jṛmbhaṇam̐ E
 jumbhā PB jṛmbhā L jṛmbho° N₂ jam̐bhā U₁ **utpadyate** N₁DU₂U₁] bhavati EPU₂ bhavāṃti B bhavati
 L **dhanam̐jayavāyoh** cett.] dhanam̐jayavāyo PN₁N₂D **śabda** cett.] śabdāḥ P śabdaḥ L śabdo° N₂
 sabta U₁

[Madhyalakṣya]

- 1 इदानीं मध्यलक्ष्यं कथ्यते । श्वेतश्वेतवर्णं अथ वा पीतवर्णं रक्तवर्णं वा धूम्रवर्णं वा नीलवर्णं वा ऽग्निशिखासदृशं
 2 विद्युत्तुमानं सूर्यमण्डलसदृशं अर्धचन्द्रसदृशं ज्वलदाकाशसमाकारं । स्वशरीरपरिमितं तेजोमनोमध्ये लक्ष्यं
 3 कर्तव्यं । एतस्मिन्नक्ष्ये कृते सति मनोमध्ये स्थितस्य मलस्य दाहो भवति । मनसः सत्त्वगुणो प्रकटो
 4 भवति । पुरुष आनन्दमयो भूत्वा तिष्ठति ॥

[The Divisions of Space]

- 5 इदानीमाकाशभेदाः कथ्यन्ते । तेषां लक्ष्यानि कथ्यन्ते । आकाशः ॥ परमाकाशः ॥ महाकाशः ॥ तत्त्व
 6 काशः ॥ सूर्याकाशः ॥ बाह्याभ्यन्तरे निर्मलं निराकारम् आकाशलक्ष्यं कर्तव्यकर्तव्यम् ॥

hpb

Sources: **1 madhyalakṣyam**] Ysv (PT): idānīm madhyalakṣan tu kathyate siddhikārakam | śvetam raktam tathā pītam dhūmrākāran tu nilabham | **agniśikhāsadrśam**] Ysv (PT): agnijvālāsamānābhā vidyutpuñjasamaprabhā | ādityamaṇḍalākāramathavā candramaṇḍalam | **2 tejomanomadhye**] Ysv (PT): jvaladākāśatulyamvā bhāvayed rūpamātmanah | etaj jyotirmayaṁ dehaṁ manomadhye tu lakṣayet | **3 malasya**] Ysv (PT): eteṣāṁ ca kṛte lakṣe nānāduḥkhaṁ prapaśyati | manas astu malo yāti mahānando bhavet tataḥ | **5 ākāśabhedāḥ**] kathyate tu devyadhunākāśaṁ pañcabhīrlakṣaṇaiḥ | ākāśan tu mahākāśaṁ parākāśaṁ parātparam | tattvākāśaṁ sūryakāśamākāśaṁ pañcalakṣaṇam | **ākāśaḥ**] SSP: ākāśaṁ parākāśaṁ mahākāśaṁ tatvākāśaṁ sūryakāśamiti vyomapañcakam | bāhyābhyantare 'tyantaṁ nirmalaṁ nirākāraṁ ākāśaṁ lakṣayet |

1 idānīm cett.] idānī P om. E **madhyalakṣyam** N₁DU₁] madhyalakṣaṇam BN₂ madhyalakṣam P madhye lakṣam L madhye lakṣyam U₂ om. E **śveta** cett.] sveta° U₁ svata° U₂ om. E **varṇam** PLU₁U₂] °varaṁ P °varṇā | N₁ °varṇam || D om. E **atha** cett.] amtha E **vā** cett.] ca E om. PBL **varṇam** cett.] °varṇam || BU₂ °varṇa N₂ **varṇam** E] °varṇa N₂ °m cett. om. B **vā** cett.] om. N₂ **dhūmravarṇam** scripsi] em. dhūmravarṇa N₂ dhūmākāro D dhūmāra N₁ dhūmrākāra U₁ dhūmrākāram cett. **vā** D] va N₁ van U₁ yan cett. om. N₂ **vā** cett.] vā || BL **gni** P] agni° cett. **2 samānam** cett.] °samāne L °samānam || D **sadrśam** cett.] °m sadrśam N₁D **ardha** cett.] ārdha° U₁ ūrdhva° BN₁N₂D **jvalad** cett.] jalad U₁ **ākāśa** cett.] °ā° U₁ ākāram U₂ **samākāram** cett.] °samānakāram N₁N₂DU₁ samakāram U₂ °samākāra L **mitam** cett.] °manomittam U₁ °mano cett.] om. U₁ **lakṣyam** PN₁DU₁] tathyam E lakṣam BLU₂ lakṣaṇam N₂ **3 etasmi** PLU₂] etasmin U₁ ekasmin cett. **lakṣye** cett.] lakṣe BLU₂ na lakṣye U₁ lakṣaṇo N₂ **sati** cett.] satī BLU₁U₂ **malasya** cett.] om. P **saḥ** cett.] °saḥ || BL manah saḥ D **guṇo** BDN₂U₁] °guṇe N₁ °guṇa° EU₂ °guṇaḥ PL **prakaṣo** cett.] °prakāśo EU₂ **5 idānīm** EPU₂] idānīm cett. **kathyante** cett.] kathyate LN₂U₂ **teṣam** cett.] te E ṣam U₁ om. BL **lakṣyāni** cett.] lakṣaṇāni N₂ om. BEL **kathyante** DU₁U₂] ca kathyante P kathyate N₁N₂ om. BEL **ākāśaḥ** BELP] ākāśa° DN₁N₂U₁ **paramākāśaḥ** BEL] parākāśaḥ PU₂ parākāśa N₁ parākāśa° DN₂U₁ **mahākāśaḥ** ELPU₂] mahākāśa BN₁ mahākāśa° cett. **5-6 tattvakāśaḥ** BELU₂] tatvakāśa N₁ tatvakāśa° cett. **6 sūryakāśaḥ** BEL] sūryakāśa N₂PU₂ sūryakāśa N₁ sūryakāśa° cett. **ākāśa°** cett.] mākāśam U₂ ākāśam PBL **lakṣyam** cett.] lakṣam BL °lakṣaṇam N₂ **kartavyam** E] kartavyam cett.

Philological Commentary: **1 dhūmra:** Given the repetitive mentioning of colours compounded with °varṇam before and after the mentioning of dhūmra°, and previous usage in the same compound it is highly likely that dhūmravarṇam was the original reading.

1 ततः परं बाह्याभ्यन्तरे घनान्धकारसदृशपराकाशस्य लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । ततः परं प्रलयकालीनज्वलद्दावानलपूर्णं
2 बाह्याभ्यन्तरे महाकशलक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । ततः परं बाह्याभ्यन्तरे कोटिदीपानां प्रकाशप्राप्तौ यादृशं औज्वल्यं
3 भवति । तादृशं तत्त्वाकाशं लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । ततः पश्चाद्बाह्याभ्यन्तरे प्रकाशमानसूर्यबिम्बसहितं सूर्यकाशं
4 लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । एतेषां लक्ष्याणां कारणाच्छरीरे रोगासंसर्गो न भवति । तथा वलितं पलितं पुण्यं पापं च
5 न भवति ।

6 नवचक्रं कलाधारं त्रिलक्ष्यं व्योमपंचकं ।
7 स्वदेहे यो न जानाति स योगी नामधारकः ॥

1
2

Testimonia: **1 mahākāśa**] SSP: bāhyābhyantare kālānalasamṛkṣaṁ mahākāśam avalokayet | **tattvākāśa**] SSP: bāhyābhyantare nijatavakharūpaṁ tatvākāśam avalokayet | **navacakram**] Ysv (PT): navacakram kalādhāraṁ trilakṣaṁ vyomapañcakam | svadehe yo na jānāti sa yogī nāmadhārakaḥ |

Sources: **1 parākāśasya**] Ysv (PT): savāhyābhyantare nityaṁ nirākāśantu nirmalam | karttavyaṁ lakṣaṁ ākāśaṁ sādhayet sādhanam vinā | ghanāntarālasadrṣaṁ parākāśaṁ tathaiva ca | **parākāśasya**] SSP: atha vā bāhyābhyantare 'tyantāndhakāranibhaṁ parākāśaṁ avalokayet | **mahākāśa**] Ysv (PT): kalpāntāgnisamaṁ jyotir mahākāśaṁ smaret tathā | **tattvākāśa**] Ysv (PT): koṭikoṭipradīpabhaṁ tattvākāśaṁ smaret tathā | **3 sūryakāśa**] SSP: atha vā bāhyābhyantare sūryakoṭisadrṣaṁ sūryākāśaṁ avalokayet | **sūryakāśa**] Ysv (PT): sūryākāśaṁ tathā koṭisūryavindusamaṁ smaret | savāhyābhyantare caivamākāśaṁ lakṣayettu yaḥ | śivavadviharedviśve pāpapunyavivarjitāḥ | eteṣāṁ caiva lakṣeṇa karmad-vārā 'ghamāhareṭ **6 navacakram**] SSP: navacakram kalādhāraṁ trilakṣyaṁ vyomapañcakam | samyag etan na jānāti sa yogī nāmadhārakaḥ ||2.31|| NT: ataḥ paraṁ pravakṣyāmi dhyānaṁ sūkṣmaṁ anuttamaṁ | ṭtucakraṁ svarādhāraṁ trilakṣyaṁ vyomapañcakam ||7.1||

1 paraṁ cett.] *om.* U₂ °re cett.] °rai P **ghanāndha**° cett.] ghanāṁgha° B śvanandha° E dha° L °kāra° cett.] °kāraṁ P °sadrṣa° cett.] sadṛṣaṁ EU₂ sadṛṣaḥ BL °sya cett.] °ikyaṁ E° BL °yaṁ cett.] °aṁ BLU₂ °aṇaṁ N₂ **paraṁ** cett.] U₂ cett. °na cett.] °naḥ BL °jvalad° cett.] °jalad° PB °jjala° U₁ °dāvā° ED] °vaḍavā° BLPU₁U₂ °vṛddha° N₁ °vr° N₂ °rṇaṁ cett.] °rṇa N₁N₂U₂ **2 mahākāśa**° cett.] mahākāśaṁ PDU₁ ghanāṁ dhakārasadrṣaṁ mahākāśasya U₂ °lakṣyaṁ cett.] °lakṣaṁ BDLN₂U₂ °ptau cett.] °pto BL **aujvalyaṁ** cett.] ujvalaṁ L **3 °ti** cett.] °ti BL °kāśaṁ cett.] °śa° BL **lakṣyaṁ** PN₁U₁] lakṣaṁ BDLN₂U₂ **tataḥ** cett.] *om.* BL **paścād** cett.] paścāt N₁N₂U₁ paccā BL *om.* E **bāhya**° cett.] ā° N₂ °māna° cett.] °māga° P °mān BL °sūrya° cett.] °yarsū° E °sūryaṁ P °bimba° cett.] *om.* E °sahitaṁ cett.] °sahita° BL °śaṁ cett.] °śa° BLP **4 °yaṁ** cett.] °aṁ BLN₂ **kartavyaṁ** cett.] kartavyaṁ mataḥ BL °kṣyāṇaṁ cett.] °kṣāṇaṁ P °kṣaṇaṁ B °kṣaṇa L °kṣāṇa N₂ **kāraṇa**° N₂] kāraṇāt E karaṇāt cett. **charire** N₂] śarīra° N₁D śarīre BPLU₂ °śarīraṁ E **rogāsaṁsargo** cett.] rogāsaṁsargi E *na* cett.] *om.* E °ti cett.] °ti B **valitaṁ palitaṁ** LDN₁N₂] valipalitaṁ N₂ valitapalitaṁ BEP °ṇyaṁ cett.] °ṇyaṁ BL *ca* cett.] *om.* E **5 bhavati** cett.] bhavati BL bhati U₁ **6 navacakram** cett.] śloka navacakram BL navacakra° DN₁N₂ °kṣyaṁ cett.] trilakṣaṁ BLN₂ **7 svadehe yo** cett.] samakriyā DN₁N₂U₁

Philological Commentary: **1 ghanāṁdhakāra**°: Instead of extreme brightness as in the SSP, Rāmacandra conspicuously choose dense darkness to characterize his *parākāśa*-visualization. **2 tataḥ ...kartavyaṁ**: The whole sentence is omitted in E.

[The Order of Cakras]

- 1 इदानीं चक्रानामनुक्रमः कथ्यते ।
- 2 आधारे ब्रह्मचक्रम् १ ॥ आधारेपरि लिङ्गमूले स्वाधिष्ठानचक्रम् २ ॥ नाभौ मणिपूरकचक्रम् ३ ॥
- 3 हृदये उनाहतचक्रम् ४ ॥ कण्ठस्थाने विशुद्धिचक्रम् ५ ॥ षष्ठं तालुचक्रम् ६ ॥
- 4 भ्रुवोर मध्ये आज्ञाचक्रं ७ ॥ ब्रह्मरन्ध्रस्थाने कालचक्रम् ८ ॥ नवम माकाशचक्रम् ९
- 5 तत्परमशून्यम् ॥
- 6

hpb

Sources: **2 cakrāṇām**] SSP: atha piṇḍavicāraḥ kathyate piṇḍe navacakraṇi | **brahmacakram**] SSP: ādhāre brahmacakraṁ tridhāvartam bhagamaṇḍalākāram | tatra mūlakandaḥ | tatra śaktiṁ pāvakākārām dhyāyet | tatraiva kāmārūpapiṭhaṁ sarvakāmaphalapradaṁ bhavati ||2.1|| **svādhiṣṭhāna**°] SSP: dvitīyaṁ svādhiṣṭhānacakraṁ | tanmadhye paścimābhimukhaṁ liṅgaṁ pravālāṅkurasadṛśaṁ dhyāyet | tatraivodyānapīṭhaṁ jagadākaraṇaṁ bhavati ||2.2|| **maṇipūraka**°] SSP: tṛtīyaṁ nābhicakraṁ pañcāvartam sarpavat kuṇḍalākāram | tanmadhye kuṇḍaliniṁ śaktiṁ bālārkaṇḍiśannibhāṁ dhyāyet | sādhyā śaktiḥ sarvasiddhidā bhavati ||2.3|| **3 anāhata**°] SSP: caturthaṁ hṛdayacakraṁ aṣṭadalakamalam adhomukhaṁ tanmadhye karṇikāyāṁ liṅgākārām jyotirūpām dhyāyet | saiva haṁsakalā sarvendriyavaśyā bhavati ||2.4|| **viśuddhi**°] SSP: pañcamaṁ kaṇṭhacakraṁ caturaṅgulaṁ | tatra vāma idā candranāḍi | dakṣiṇe piṅgalā sūryanāḍi | tanmadhye suṣumnām dhyāyet | saiva anāhatakālā anāhataśiddhidā bhavati ||2.5|| **tālu**°] SSP: ṣaṣṭhaṁ tālucakraṁ | tatrāmṛtadhārāpravāhaḥ | ghaṁṭikālīṅgaṁ mūlarandhraṁ rājadantaṁ śaṁkhinivivaraṁ daśamadvāram | tatra śūnyaṁ dhyāyet | cittalayo bhavati ||2.6|| **4 ājñā**°] SSP: aptamaṁ bhrūvacakraṁ madhyamāṅguṣṭhamatram | tatra jñānanetraṁ dipaśikhākārām dhyāyet | tatra vāksiddhir bhavati ||2.7|| **brahmarandhra**°] SSP: aṣṭamaṁ brahmarandhraṁ nirvāṇacakraṁ sūcikāgrabhedyam | tatra dhūmaśikhākārām dhyāyet | tatra jālandhara-pīṭhaṁ mokṣapradam bhavati ||2.8|| **ākāśa**°] SSP: navamaṁ ākāśacakraṁ soḍaśadalakamalam ūrdhva-mukhaṁ | tanmadhye karṇikāyāṁ trikūṭākārām tadūrdhvaśaktiṁ tām paramaśūnyaṁ dhyāyet | tatraiva pūrṇagiripīṭhaṁ sarveṣṭasiddhir bhavati ||2.9|| iti navacakravacāraḥ ||

1 anukramaḥ cett.] anukrama N₁ anukramā DN₂ kathyate cett.] kathyamte DN₁N₂ **2 ādhāre** cett.] ādhāro BL **brahmacakraṁ** BEL] brahmacakraṁ cett. ādhāropari cett.] om. DN₁N₂U₁ **liṅgamūle** cett.] liṅge DN₁N₂U₁ **svādhiṣṭhānacakraṁ** EDPN₁N₂] svādhiṣṭhānacakraṁ cett. **maṇipūraka-cakraṁ** EPLN₁N₂] maṇipūrakacakraṁ cett. **3 'nāhata**° P] anāhata° EBLU₂ viśuddha° cett. **cakraṁ** EBL] cakraṁ cett. **viśuddhicakraṁ** EPBLU₂] anāhatacakraṁ cett. **ṣaṣṭhaṁ** cett.] ṣaṣṭha° L **tālu-cakraṁ** EN₁N₂] tālucakraṁ DPU₁ tālucakre BL tālucakra U₂ **4 °ājñā** cett.] agneya P āgneya L ājñāya B **cakraṁ** EDN₁N₂U₁U₂] cakraṁ BDPL °randhra° cett.] om. BELP °kāla cett.] brahma° U₁ **cakraṁ** E] cakraṁ cett. **navamaṁ** E] navama N₂ navamaṁ rattu U₁ navamaṁ cett. **cakraṁ** EDN₁N₂U₁U₂] cakraṁ BLP **5 tat**° BLDN₁U₁U₂] etat E tataḥ P tata N₂ °parama° N₁] °paraṁ EPBLDU₂ para° N₂U₁ °śūnyaṁ BEL] °śūnyaṁ PN₁N₂U₁U₂ tatparamaśūnyaṁ D

Philological Commentary: **2 cakrāṇām**: Even though Rāmacandra's descriptions of the *cakras* are more brief in this section, they are certainly based on the respective passage in the SSP, since what follows in both texts is the description of the 16 *ādhāras*. Structurally it seems redundant of Rāmacandra to add another account of the ninefold *cakra*-system.

[The sixteen Container]

- 1 इदानीमाधारचक्रस्य भेदाः कथ्यन्ते । प्रथमः पादाङ्गुष्ठाधारः ॥ पादयोरंगुष्ठे तेजसो लक्ष्यकारणात् ह
 2 ष्टिःस्थिरा भवति । द्वितीयो मूलाधारः ॥ पादाङ्गुष्ठस्य मूले ऽपरपादस्य पार्ष्णिः स्थाप्यते तदाग्निः प्र
 3 बलो भवति । एका पार्ष्णिर्मूलाधारे तृतीयं गुदाधारस्थानं ॥ तन्मध्ये संकोचविकाशकुञ्चनकारणात्पवनः
 4 स्थिरो भवति । अनु च पुरुषस्य मरणं न भवति । चतुर्थं लिङ्गाधारः ॥ तन्मध्ये लिङ्गसंकोचनाभ्यासात्
 5 पश्चिमदण्डमध्ये वज्रनाडी भवति ।

Sources: **1 ādhāracakrasya**] SSP: atha ṣoḍaśādhārāḥ kathyante | **ādhāracakrasya**] Ysv (PT=YK): ṣoḍaśādhārabhedan tu śṛṇu devi viśeṣataḥ | **ādhāracakrasya**] SSP: tatra prathamāḥ pādāṅguṣṭhādhārāḥ | tatrāgratas tejomayaṁ dhyāyet | dr̥ṣṭiḥ sthīrā bhavati ||2.10|| **ādhāracakrasya**] Ysv (PT): aṅguṣṭhapa-dayos tejaḥ salakṣasthiradr̥ṣṭimān | pādāṅguṣṭhe ya ādhārāḥ prathamō [prathamāṁ (YK)] yogatattvataḥ | **2 mūlādhārāḥ**] SSP: dvitīyo mūlādhāras taṁ vāmapādapārṣṇinā niṣpīḍya sthātavyam | tatrāgnidīpanaṁ bhavati ||2.11|| **mūlādhārāḥ**] Ysv (PT): dvitīyaṁ pādāmūlan tu pādāmūlaparaṁ [pādāmūlaṁ paraṁ (YK)] sa vai | pādasya pārṣṇī [pārṣṇī (YK)] samsthāpya balavān prabhaven muniḥ | pādāmūle 'thavā pādāṅguṣṭhamūlaṁ [pr̥ṣṭhe pādāṅguṣṭhe (YK)] vidhārayet || **3 gudādhāra**°] SSP: tṛtīyo gudādhāra taṁ vikāsaṁkocanena nirākuñcayet | apānavāyuh sthīro bhavati ||2.12|| **gudādhāra**°] Ysv (PT): tṛtīyantu gudādhāro [gudādhāre (YK)] gudaśaṁkocanakriyā | vikāśākuñcanaṁ tasya sthīravāyau ca mṛtyujit | **4 liṅgādhārāṁ**] SSP: caturtho meḍhrādhārāḥ | liṅgaṁkocanena brahmāgranthitrayaṁ bhītvā bhra-maraguhāyāṁ viśramya tata ūrdhvamukhe bindustambhanaṁ bhavati| eṣā vajroli prasiddhā ||2.13|| **liṅgādhārāṁ**] Ysv (PT): liṅgādhārāṁ caturthan tu liṅgaśaṁkocanān tu ca | liṅgaśaṁkocanābhyāsāt paścimādaṇḍamadhyagaḥ | vajranāḍīti [vajrānāḍī tu (YK)] tanmadhye punar abhyasayaṁs [abhyasanān (YK)] tathā | sañcāro vāyumanasor atisañcāra iti [ratīṁ sañcarati (YK)] tridhā | granthitrayavibhedas [°bhedan (YK)] tu tadbhedo brahmamārgataḥ | brahmapadmo [°padme (YK)] vāyupūrṇo [°pūrṇe (YK)] bhūtvā tiṣṭhati yogirāt | vīryastambho bhavet tena sādhyet tu sadā yuvā | mūlādhāre brahmapadme ṣaṭpadme ca tathā tathā |

1 idānīm cett.] idānī N₂ **bhedāḥ** cett.] bhedā BL **kathyante** cett.] kathyanta E kathyate N₁ D **prathamāḥ pādāṅguṣṭhādhārāḥ scripsi**] conj. om. cett. **aṅguṣṭhe** cett.] aṅguṣṭhai B **tejaso** cett.] tejaśaṁ BL **lakṣya**° cett.] lakṣa° N₂ lakṣaṁ kartavyam BL ***kāraṇāt** cett.] *kāraṇāt P **1-2 dr̥ṣṭiḥ** cett.] dr̥ṣṭi° N₁ N₂ U₁ U₂ **2 bhavati** cett.] bhavati L **mūlādhārāḥ** cett.] mūlādhārāḥ U₁ mūlādhāre U₂ ***para**° cett.] apara° N₁ N₂ DU₁ aparasya BL **pādasya** cett.] pādā° BL **pārṣṇiḥ** cett.] *pārṣṇiḥ L dhārāḥ pādāṁduṣṭhasya mūleḥ paradādasya pārṣṇiḥ P **sthāpyate** cett.] syāpyate BL sthāpyante U₂ **tadāgnīḥ** cett.] agniḥ N₁ agni° D om. U₂ **2-3 prabalo** cett.] om. N₂ U₂ **3 bhavati** cett.] bhavati BL om. N₂ U₂ **ekā** cett.] ekāḥ E ekāṁ U₁ **pārṣṇiḥ** U₁] pārṣṇiḥ N₁ D pārṣṇir ādau B ELP om. N₂ U₂ **mūlādhāre** cett.] mūlādhāra BU₁ mūlādhārā L mūlādhārāi D om. N₂ U₂ **tṛtīyaṁ** cett.] tṛtīya U₂ ***sthānaṁ** cett.] *sthāne B ***vikāśa**° cett.] *vikāśa° L ***kuṁcana** cett.] ākuṁcana L ākuṁcana U₁ kuṁcanaṁ DN₂ **pavanaḥ** cett.] pavana° DU₁ U₂ N₂ **4 bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **anu** ca DPU₁ U₂] anyac ca E anūca N₁ N₂ anucara° B anucakra° L na cett.] om. BPL **bhavati** cett.] bhavati BL **caturtham** cett.] caturtha° BLD **saṁkocanā**° cett.] sakoṇā° N₂ **5 paścima**° cett.] paścima° BP paścama° L **vajra**° cett.] vajrā BPL prajñā E **bhavati** cett.] bhavati BL

Philological Commentary: **1 pādāṅguṣṭhādhārāḥ:** Judging by the source and parallels as well as the introductory statements in the following *ādhāras*, as well as previous passages that must have been dropped in the text's transmission to me it seems more likely than not that originally the first *ādhāra* was introduced, too.

- 1 तन्मध्ये पुनराभ्यासकरणात्मनः पवनयोः संचारो भवति । तयोः संचारान्मध्ये ग्रन्थित्रयं व्रुट्यति । तच्चोटना
 2 त्पवनो ब्रह्मकमलमध्ये पूर्णो भूत्वा तिष्ठति । ततो वीर्यस्तम्भो भवति । पुरुषः सदैव युवैव भवति । पंचमं
 3 उद्यानं ॥ तत्र बन्धनात्मलमूत्रयोर्नाशो भवति । षष्ठो नाभ्याधारः ॥ तत्र प्राणवाभ्यासादनाहतो नादः
 4 स्वयमुत्पद्यते । सप्तमो हृदयरूपाधारः ॥ तस्मिन्स्थाने प्राणवायोस्किन्नरोधात्पदपि कमलान्यूर्ध्वमुखानि वि
 5 कसंति । अष्टमः कण्ठाधारः । तत्र जालंधरो बन्धो दीयते । तस्मिन् सतीडायां पिङ्गलायां पवनः स्थिरो
 6 भवति ।

hpb

Sources: **2 udyānaṃ**° SSP: pañcame oḍḍiyāñādhārayor bandhanān malamūtrasaṃkocanaṃ bhavati ||2.14|| *udyānā° etc. in various mss. **udyānaṃ**° Ysv (PT): pañcamam jaṭharādhāraṃ tadā bandhayati kramāt | mṛtyunā bhaṅgasiddho 'yaṃ [mṛtyunāmāṅgasiddho 'yaṃ (YK)] mṛtyor [mṛtyur (YK)] eva kṣayaṅkaraḥ | anena paścimād ūrddham [mṛtyunāmāṅgasiddho 'yaṃ (YK)] vāyuh kuryād viśāladhīḥ | bandho 'yaṃ buddhimanasoḥ pañcamādhārakārajit | **nābhyādhāraḥ** SSP: śaṣṭhe nābhyādhāra omkāram ekacittēnocārayet | nādalayo bhavati ||2.15|| **nābhyādhāraḥ** Ysv (PT): nābhyādhāro bhavet śaṣṭhas [śaṣṭham (YK)] tatra prāṇam samabhyaset | svayam utpadyate nādo nādato muktidantataḥ [muktidaṇḍataḥ (YK)] ||4|| **hṛdayarūpadhāraḥ** SSP: saptame hṛdayādhāre prāṇam nirodhayet | kamalavikāso bhavati ||2.16|| **hṛdayarūpadhāraḥ** Ysv (YK): saptamo hṛdayādhāras tasmin vāyunibandhanāt | ūrdhvavaktrāṇi [ūrdhvaktrāṇi (YK)] padmāni vikasanti mahān bhavet ||26|| **5 kaṇṭhādhāraḥ** SSP: aṣṭame kaṇṭhādhāre kaṇṭhamūlam cibukena nirodhayet | iḍāpiṅgalayor vāyuh sthīro bhavati ||2.17|| **kaṇṭhādhāraḥ** Ysv (PT=YK):kaṇṭhādhāro 'ṣṭamas tatra kaṇṭhasaṅkocalakṣaṇaḥ | jālandharākhyo bandhaḥ syāt tasmin sati marud dṛḍhaḥ ||27||

1°karaṇān EPU₂] karaṇāt cett. **manaḥ** cett.] punaḥ BL **pavanayoḥ** cett.] pavanayo BL **saṃcāro** cett.] saṃcoro D **bhavati** cett.] bhavati BL **tayoḥ** cett.] tayo B **saṃcārān** cett.] saṃcārāt DU₁ **truṭyati** cett.] truṭyati B truṭayati L trudyati U₁ ti N₂ **°tattroṇāt** N₁U₂] tatroṇāt BELU₁ tata troṇāt DN₂ om. P **2 pavano** cett.] pavanaḥ cett. **°kamala**° cett.] °ka° BL om. P **pūrṇo** cett.] pūrṇa BL om. P **puruṣaḥ** cett.] puruṣa N₂ **sadaiva** cett.] saṃdaivaṃ P **yuvaiva** DL] yuvā E yuve P yuvai B yuve va N₁ yurvaiva N₂ yuvaivaṃ U₁ yuvaivaṃ U₂ **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B prabhavati P **paṃcamam** cett.] paṃcama B paṃcam N₂ **3 udyānaṃ** N₁D] odyānaṃ N₂ uddyānaṃ U₁ uḍḍiyānaṃ svādhīṣṭhānaṃ PU₂ uḍḍiyānaṃ svādhīṣṭhānaṃ BL udgīryānaṃ svādhīṣṭhānaṃ E **bandhanā** E] badhadanān U₂ baṃdhanāt N₁N₂ vaṃdhanāt D baṃdhadanāt U₁ baṃdhadanān P baṃdhaḥ diyaṭe BL **malamūtrayor** cett.] mūlamūcayor L **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **nābhyādhāraḥ** cett.] nābhyādhāras U₁ nābhyādhāre U₂ **tatra** cett.] om. E **prāṇavābhyāsā** PBLU₂] prāṇavābhyāsād PBLU₂ prāṇavābhyāmsad U₁ om. E **°anāhato** cett.] nāhato P ānāhato U₁ anohato U₂ **nādaḥ** cett.] nāraḥ P tādaḥ N₂ **4 svaya** cett.] svayaṃ N₂ **utpadyate** cett.] ūtpadyate N₁ **saptamo** cett.] om. EB **hṛdaya** cett.] hṛdayā° U₂ **°rūpadhāraḥ** N₂U₁] °rūpadhāraḥ L rūpa ādhāraḥ DN₁ °dhāraḥ U₂ om. EP **prāṇavāyo** cett.] prāṇavāyo B **nirodhāt** cett.] nirūḍdhanāt DN₁N₂U₁ **śad api** cett.] śadapi B **ūrdhvamukhāni** cett.] ūrdhvamukhaṃ DN₁N₂ ūrusyordha mukhaṃ bhavati U₁ **5 aṣṭamaḥ** PN₁DU₁U₂] aṣṭame BL aṣṭama° N₂ **tatra** cett.] tatraḥ D **jālaṃdharo** cett.] jālaṃdhara° N₂ jālaṃ BL **diyaṭe** cett.] dipyate U₁ **satiḍāyāṃ** EP] satīyāṃ BL sati iḍāyāṃ N₁DU₁U₂ satīśadāyāṃ N₂ **pavanaḥ** cett.] pavana° D **6 bhavati** cett.] bhavati BL

Philological Commentary: **3 udyānaṃ**: Spellings for this component of the yogic body vary dramatically across yogic literature. Since this sentence is clearly based on the SSP and the prevalent variant of the component is **udyānā*° etc., the reading of N₁ seems to be original. B,E,L,P,U₂ add the expression *svādhīṣṭhānaṃ*. Since this reading is absent in the source and parallels it seems to be a later addition.

- 1 नवमो घंटिकाधारः । तत्र जिह्वाग्रं लग्नं भवति ततो ऽमृतकलाया अमृतं स्रवति । तदमृतपानाच्छरीरमध्ये
 2 रोगसंचारो न भवति । दशमस्ताल्वधारः । तन्मध्ये चालनं दोहनं च कृत्वा लंबिकाप्रवेशे सति तालुनिमग्ना
 3 जिह्वा तिष्ठति । एकादशो जिह्वातले जिह्वाधारः । तस्मिन् जिह्वाग्रेण मन्थनं क्रियते । तस्मिन्कृते ऽतिमधुरं
 4 पानीयं स्रवति । तथा च कवित्वगीतछन्दोनाटकादि विषय ज्ञानमुत्पद्यते । तदुपरि द्वादशो दंतयोर्मध्ये दन्ता
 5 धारः । तस्मिन् स्थाने जिह्वाया अग्रं घटीमात्रमर्धगटीमात्रं बलात्कारेण स्थाप्यते । तस्मिन् सति साधकस्य
 6 समग्रा रोगा नश्यन्ति । नाशिकाधारः । तस्मिन्नक्ष्ये कृते सति मनः स्थिरं भवति ।

Sources: **1 ghaṇṭikādhāraḥ**] SSP: navame ghaṇṭikādhāre jihvāgrāṃ dhārayet | amṛtakalā sṛavati ||2.18|| **ghaṇṭikādhāraḥ**] Ysv (PT): navamo ghaṇṭikādhāras tatra jihvāgramagrataḥ [jihvāgrataḥ kṛte (YK)] | sampivatyamṛtaṃ tasmād yogajinmṛtyujitparah | **2 tālvādhāraḥ**] SSP: daśame tālvādhāre tālvantar garbhe lambikāṃ cālanadohanābhyām dīrghikṛtvā viparītena praveśayet | kāṣṭhibhavati ||2.19|| **tālvādhāraḥ**] Ysv (PT): daśamas tālukādhāras tatra jihvāgrataḥ kṛte | calane dohane caiva jihvā jaḍati lambitā | nāsikāprāptajihveyaṃ tālulagnā bhavet tataḥ [jāyeta lambitam (YK)] | **3 jihvādhāraḥ**] SSP: ekādaśe atha jihvādhāre tatra jihvāgrāṃ dhārayet | sarvaroganaśo bhavati ||2.20|| **jihvādhāraḥ**] Ysv (PT): ekādaśi [ekādaśo (YK)] bhavet jihvā talajādhāra īśvari | jihvāgramathane tasmin pāniyaṃ madhuraṃ bhavet | tatpīteṣu kavir gītiyotyotiś [gītir (YK)] chandovidāṃ [chandovidur (YK)] varah | **4 dantādhāraḥ**] SSP: dvādaśe bhrūmadhyādhāre tatra candramaṇḍalaṃ dhyāyet śītalatāṃ yāti ||2.21|| **dantādhāraḥ**] Ysv (PT): dantādhāro [dvandvādhāro (PT)] dvādaśeti sarvarogakṣayaṅkaraḥ [sarvarogaḥ (YK)] | dhārayed dantayor madhye jihvāgraṇ ca balād api | dhṛtvārddhagaṇṭikāmātraṃ sarvarogan [sarvagaṇṭikā (YK)] tu nāśayet | **6 nāsikādhāraḥ**] SSP: trayodaśe nāsādhāre tasyāgrāṃ lakṣayet manaḥ sthiraṃ bhavati ||2.22|| **nāsikādhāraḥ**] Ysv (PT): nāsādhāras tato [tataḥ (YK)] jñeyo nāsālakṣas trayodaśaḥ [trayodaśa (YK)] | manaḥsthiraṃ karoty yas tu [sthiraṃ karoty eva (YK)] vāyusthiraṃ [vāyuḥ (YK)] mahān |

1 navamo cett.] navo B **ghaṇṭikā** cett.] ghaṇṭikā° P ghaṇṭā° L °dhāraḥ cett.] dhāras U₁ **jihvāgrām** cett.] jihvāyāgrāṃ D juhvāyāṃ U₁ **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B bhavati vā U₁ **tato** cett.] tataḥ N₁ U₁ °mṛtakalāyā EBN₁ N₂ | mṛtakakalāyā P mṛtakalāyāṃ L amṛtakalāyāḥ DU₁ **amṛtaṃ** cett.] amṛta P om. L **sṛavati** cett.] om. L **tadamṛtapānāc** PD] tadamṛtapānāt EN₁ N₂ U₁ tadamṛtakalāyāṃ amṛtapāni° B amṛtapānā L tadamṛtapānā U₂ **charira**° cett.] śarira° EN₁ N₂ **2 na** cett.] om. BL **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **daśamas** cett.] daśamaṃ E daśamaṃs B daśama N₁ N₂ **tanmadhye** cett.] taṣṭanmadhye U₁ **cālanam** cett.] cālanam D vānam E **dohanam** cett.] dollahanam E dohanam chedanam U₂ **kṛtvā** cett.] kratvā BL sva kṛtvā U₁ **lambikā** cett.] cālam vikā U₁ **sati** cett.] še sati P grati DN₁ N₂ **tālunimagnā** cett.] tālūnimagnā N₂ U₁ U₂ tālūmagnā BPL **3 jihvā** cett.] juhvā U₁ om. N₂ **tiṣṭhati** cett.] om. N₂ **ekādaśo** cett.] om. N₂ **jihvātale** cett.] om. EN₁ N₂ **jihvādhāraḥ** cett.] om. N₂ **tasmin** cett.] tasmin na U₁ om. N₂ **manthanam** cett.] mathanam DLP **kriyate** cett.] kṛtvā BL °timadthuram cett.] atimadthuram N₁ N₂ satimadthuram BLD **4 sṛavati** cett.] sṛavati B **tathā** cett.] tadā E kamin nāsikā phatkāravat || tathā N₂ **ca** cett.] om. BL **kavitva**° cett.] kvacitva° BL kvacitta° D kavitvaṃ U₂ °gīta° N₁ N₂ U₁ | om. cett. °chando° EPBLU₂ | °chamḍavacchamḍa° U₁ °chamḍa° cett. °nāṭakādi° cett.] °nāḍi° U₁ °viṣaya° BELPDU₂ | °viṣaye N₁ N₂ viṣayaṃ U₁ **jñānam** cett.] jñānānam U₁ **utpadyate** cett.] utpadyamte B **dvādaśo dantayor** PBLU₁ | dvādaśadantayo E dvādaśor dantayo U₂ dvādaśayor DN₁ N₂ **5 jihvāyā** cett.] jihvāyāṃ U₁ **agram** cett.] agnam BL grām N₂ **ghaṇṭikāgrām** cett.] ghaṇṭikāgrām DN₁ N₂ **ardhagaṇṭikāgrām** scripsi] em. arddhagaṇṭikāgrām DN₁ N₂ arddhagaṇṭikāmātraṃ U₁ ārgghagaṇṭikāgrām PU₂ ārgghagaṇṭikāgrām B ārdhagaṇṭikāgrām L om. E **balātkāreṇa** EDN₁ N₂ | balātkāreṇa PU₁ U₂ balātkāreṇa BL **tasmin** cett.] tasmiṃ BL **sati** cett.] om. BL **6 naśyanti** cett.] naśyamti B **nāsikādhāraḥ** cett.] nāsikāgrādhāraḥ EP **tasmil-lakṣye** scripsi] em. tasmil lakṣe U₂ tasmim lakṣye EPU₁ tasmin lakṣe DN₁ N₂ tasmin dṛaṣṭe BL **sati** cett.] om. BL **manaḥ sthiraṃ** EP] minasthira B manaḥ sthira L manasthiraṃ cett.

- 1 चतुर्दशो नासामूले वाय्वाधारः तस्मिन् दृष्टेः स्थैर्यकारणात् षष्ठे मासे स्वीयं तेजः प्रत्यक्षं भवति । तेजसः
 2 प्रत्यक्षत्वे पार्थिवं बन्धनं नुट्यति । पञ्चदशो भ्रुवोर्मध्य आधारः । तस्मिन् दृष्टेः स्थिरीकरणात् कोटिकिरणानि
 3 स्फुरन्ति । षोडशो नेत्राधारः । अयमङ्गुल्यग्रे न चाल्यते । तदभ्यासात् पृथ्वीमध्ये यत्किञ्चित् तेजो वर्तते ।
 4 तत्सर्वतेजो दृष्टिविषयं भवति तद्दर्शनात् पुरुषः सर्वज्ञो भवति ।
 5

hpb

Sources: **1 nāsikādhārah**] SSP: caturdaśe nāsāmūle kapātādhāre dṛṣṭim dhārayet | śaṇmāsāj jyotiḥpuñ-
 jam paśyati ||2.23|| **nāsikādhārah**] Ysv (PT=YK): nāsāpuṭe sthirā dṛṣṭir ādhāro 'yam caturdaśaḥ | kṛte
 'smin svīyatejaḥ syāt pratyakṣaṃ ṣaṭtrimāsataḥ | pāṛthivaṃ trutāti kṣipraṃ pratyakṣaṃ svīyatejaśā |
2 nāsikādhārah] SSP: pañcadaśe lalāṭādhāre tatra jyotiḥpuñjam lakṣayet | tejasvi bhavati ||2.24|| **nāsikādhārah**] Ysv (PT): pañcadaśo bhruvormadhye sthira [sthirā (YK)] dṛṣṭis tathā dhruvam | asmin dṛṣṭiḥ
 sthirā koṭiḥ [koṭi° (YK)] kīraṇāni sphuranti hi | **netrādhārah**] SSP: avaśiṣṭe ṣoḍaśe brahmarandhram
 ākāśacakram | tatra śrīgurucaraṇāmbujayugmaṃ sadāvalokayet | ākāśavat pūrṇo bhavati ||2.25|| **netrādhārah**] Ysv (PT): netrādhārah ṣoḍaśo 'yam aṅgulyagreṇa cālayet | pṛthvimadhye tu yatkiñcid varttate
 [sarvajñaḥ prabhavastena varddhate (YK)] jaṭharāṇalaḥ | pratyakṣaṃ tad bhavet sarvaṃ tadābhyāsān na
 saṃśayaḥ |

1 nāsāmūle vāyvādhārah DN₁N₂] nāsāmūle vādhārah U₁ nāsāmūlādhāro P nāso mūlādhārah BL
 nāsāmūlādhārah EU₂ **tasmin** cett.] tasmiṃ na cett. **dṛṣṭeḥ** cett.] na dṛṣṭeḥ U₁ llakṣe krute satī B
 lakṣe kṛte satī L laṣṭhe U₂ **māse** BLU₁] māsi cett. **svīyaṃ** cett.] svayaṃ BLN₂U₂ **2 pāṛthivaṃ**
 cett.] pāṛthiva N₂ **trutāyati** PU₂U₁] tuṭyati E trutāyati BL trudyati N₁N₂D **bhruvormadhyādhārah**
scripsi] em. bhruvormadhye ādhārah N₁N₂ bhruvormadhye ādhāra U₁ bhruvormadhye dhārah LB bhru-
 vormadhyādhāra U₂ bhruvormadhyādhārah P bhruvormadhyādhāras E bhruvormadhye ājñādhārah
 D **tasmin** cett.] asmin N₁ smin D asin U₁ **dṛṣṭeḥ** cett.] dṛṣṭe L na dṛṣṭeḥ U₁ dṛṣṭi° U₂ **kīraṇāni**
 DN₁N₂U₁] koṭīkīraṇāḥ EP koṭīkīraṇaḥ U₂ koṭīkīraṇā BL **3 ṣoḍaśo** cett.] ṣoḍaśaḥ DN₁N₂ **netrādhārah**
 cett.] netrā LB **ayam** cett.] ayaṃ DN₁N₂U₁ **aṅgulyagre na scripsi**] em. aṅgulyagreṇa cett.
 aṅgulyagreṇa N₁D aṅgugreṇa N₂ **pṛthivī°** cett.] pṛthivī° LBU₂ **tejo** cett.] tejaḥ DN₁N₂ om. U₁ **var-
 tate** cett.] vatate U₁ **4 tatsarvatejo** DN₁N₂] tatsarvaṃ cett. **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **taddarśanāt**
 cett.] tadarśanāt P tadarśaḥ U₁ **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B

Philological Commentary: **3 kīraṇāni:** The better group of witnesses D₁,N₁,N₂ and U₁ support the uncommon neuter from of *kīraṇa*. This is also supported by the Ysv and was hence adopted.

[Aṣṭāṅgayoga]

- 1 इदानीमष्टाङ्गयोगस्य विचारः कथ्यते । यमनियमासनप्राणायामप्रत्याहारध्यानधारणासमाधिरिति एतेषां ल
 2 क्षणानि कथ्यन्ते । शान्तिः ॥ षण्णामिन्द्रियाणां जयः ॥ आहारः स्वल्पः ॥ निद्राजयः ॥ शैत्यजयः ॥
 3 उष्णजयः ॥ एते यमाः ॥ नियमाः ॥ खलु मनः चापलभावा न्निवार्यै र्थैर्यै स्थाप्यते ॥ आसनस्य लक्षणं
 4 बहुग्रन्थेषु निरूपित मस्ति । तेनात्र न निरूप्यते । प्राणायामस्तु सुकुमारेण साधितुं न शक्यते ।

Sources: 1 *aṣṭāṅga*°] SSP:yamaniyamāsanaprāṇāyāmapratyāhāradhāraṇādhyānasamādhayoḥ
 'ṣṭāṅgāni| *aṣṭāṅga*°] Ysv (PT=YK): idānīm yogamaṣṭāṅgaṃ śṛṇu lakṣaṇasaṃyutam | yamaś
 ca niyamaś caiva cāsanam prāṇasaṃyamah | pratyāhāro dhāraṇā ca samādhiś ca viśeṣataḥ |
 aṣṭāṅgayoga ebhis tu caiteṣāṃ lakṣaṇaṃ śṛṇu | 2 *ete yamāḥ*] SSP:yama iti upaśamaḥ sarvendriyajayaḥ
 āhāranidrāśīvatātāpajayaś caivam śanaiḥ śanaisādhayet ||2.32|| *ete yamāḥ*] Ysv (PT): śāntiḥ
 santoṣa āhāro nidrālpā [nidrālpam (YK)] manaso damaḥ | śūnyāntaḥ karaṇaṇceti [karaṇaś ceti
 (YK)] yamā iti prakṛtittitāḥ | 3 *niyamāḥ*] SSP:niyama iti manovṛttinām niyamanam iti ekāntavāso
 niḥsaṃgataudāśīnyam yathāprāptisaṃtuṣṭir vairasyaṃ gurucaraṇāvarūḍhatvam iti niyamalakṣaṇam
 ||2.33|| *niyamāḥ*] Ysv (YK): tyaktvā dūre tu cāpalyam [cāpalyantu dūre tyaktvā (Ysv)] manaḥ sthairyyam
 vidhāya ca ||31|| ekatra melanam nityam prāṇāmātre na sāmabhiḥ [sā matiḥ (PT)] | sadodāśinabhāvas
 tu sarvatrecchāvivarjitaḥ [°vivarjanam (PT)] ||32|| yathālābhena santuṣṭaḥ parameśvaramānaś
 | mānādānaparityāga ete tu niyamā iti || 33|| *āsanasya*] SSP: āsanam iti svasvarūpe samāsannatā |
 svastikasaṇam padmāsaṇam siddhāsaṇam eṣaṃ madhye atyeṣṭam ekam vidhāya sāvadhānena
 sthātavyam ity āsanalakṣaṇam ||2.34|| *āsanasya*] Ysv (YK): āsanāni ca tāvanti yāvanto jīvajantavaḥ [[om.
 YK] 4 *prāṇāyāmas*] SSP: prāṇāyāma iti prāṇasya sthīratā recakapūrakakumbhakasaṃghaṭṭakaraṇāni
 catvāri prāṇāyāmalakṣaṇam ||2.35|| *prāṇāyāmas*] Ysv (YK): prāṇāyāmas tridhā ceti bahudhā prathamam
 śṛṇu | āsane prāṇasaṃyāme na śaktāḥ sukumārakāḥ | mahāpunyaprabhāveṇa śakyate tu mahātmanā |
 idāṃ śāśiprabhāṃ dhyātvā mandendunā [yathāśakti (YK)] tu pūrayet [tu kumbhayet (YK)] | pūrayitvā
 yathāśakti dhyānayogī tu kumbhayet [sentence om. (YK)] | mahājyotir mano [mayo (YK)] bhūtvā
 vāyuh [vāyu° (YK)] pūrṇakalevaraḥ | śaktitrāsantu santrāsya recayed vāyum arhitaḥ | piṅgalām
 arkavarṇān [°varṇam (YK)] tu tyajed dhyātvā śanaiḥ śanaiḥ | ayam pataṅgaḥ kāṣṭhāgnipratyāśena punaḥ
 punaḥ | kṛtvā kalevaram śuddham kuryād yatnair mahātmanā | mano nivārya saṃsāre viṣayakārye
 [viṣayeṣu (YK)] tathaiva ca | manovikārabhavaṇ caiva [manovikārān sarvāś ca (YK)] tyaktvā śūnyamayo
 bhavet |

1 *idānīm* cett.] idānīm N₂U₁U₂ *aṣṭāṅgayogasya* cett.] aṣṭāṅgayoga° E *vicārah* cett.] vicāra
 U₂ °*dhyānadhāraṇāśamādhīr iti* cett.] dhāraṇādhyānasamādhīr iti BL dhyānadhāraṇāśamādhīyah
 N₁N₂ dhyānadhāraṇāśamādhī DU₁ 2 *kathyante* cett.] kathyate U₁ śāntiḥ cett.] śānti° DN₁N₂U₂
 ṣaṇṇām EU₁ | ṣaṇṇām DLN₁N₂ ṣaṇṇām BP ṣaṇa U₂ *indriyāṇām* cett.] indriyāṇām B *āhārah svalpaḥ*
 U₂ | svalpāhārah E āhārah svalpaḥ BP āhārah | svalpaḥ || L svalpāḥ N₁ āhārah svalpāḥ N₂ āhārah svalpāḥ
 D āhārah sajayaḥ U₁ *nidrājayaḥ* cett.] nidrāyā jayaḥ B nidrāyāḥ jayaḥ U₂ śāityajayaḥ cett.]
 śītyajayaḥ N₁ śītoṣṇajayaḥ E 3 *uṣṇajayaḥ* cett.] uṣṇajayaḥ BU₂ auṣṇajayaḥ U₁ om. E *ete* cett.]
 ya te BL *yamāḥ* cett.] yamāniyamāḥ P yamaḥ BL *niyamāḥ* E | niyamāḥ DN₁N₂U₁U₂ om. BPL
khalu cett.] khalū N₁N₂U₂ *manaḥ* DN₂U₁] om. cett. *cāpala*° BEL | cāpalā° PU₂ capalā° DN₁N₂U₁
nivārya cett.] nivārye D nirvārya BLP nivārya U₁ *sthairye* cett.] om. BLDU₂ *āsanasya lakṣaṇam*
 DN₁N₂U₁] āsanalakṣaṇam EPL āsanalakṣaṇam tu U₂ āsanam lakṣaṇam B 4 *bahūgrantheṣu* BLU₂] bahuṣu
 gramtheṣu EP bahūgramthe DN₁N₂U₁ *nirūpitam* EPU₂] nirūpitam || D nirūpitam | N₁N₂
 nirūpyam BL nirūpitam tan U₁ *asti* BELPU₂] ataḥ DN₁N₂U₁ / U₂] om. cett. *tenātra* BELPU₂] atrāyam
 N₁N₂ atratyam D atra U₁ *na* EPU₁] om. cett. *sukumāreṇa* EP] kumāreṇa BLU₂ kumāreṇa
 puruṣeṇa DN₁N₂U₁

- 1 अतस्तस्य नाममात्रं कथ्यते । प्रत्याहारः कथ्यते । मनः संसारान्निवृत्त्यात्मनि स्थाप्यते । मनोमध्ये ये विकारा
2 उत्पद्यन्ते । अनेकचमत्कारीणि बुद्धिरुत्पद्यते संगोप्याः । ध्यानं च बहुतरं प्रागुक्तं तेनात्र नोच्यते ॥

[Internal and External Universe]

- 3 इदानीं पिण्डब्रह्माण्डयोरैक्यमस्ति । तस्मा ब्रह्माण्डमध्ये ये पदार्थास्ते ऽपि पिण्डमध्ये सन्ति ते कथ्यन्ते ।
4 पादयोरङ्गुष्ठतले तलं वर्तते । तदुपरि तलातलं वर्तते । गुल्फयोर्महातलं वर्तते ।

hpb

Testimonia: **3 piṇḍa°**] SSP: piṇḍamādhye carācarau yo jānāti sa yogī piṇḍasaṃvittir bhavati|| **talam**] SSP 3.2: kūrmah pādātale vasati pātālam pādāṅguṣṭhe talātalam aṅguṣṭhāgre mahātalam prṣṭhe rasātalam hūlphe sutalam jaṅghāyām vitalam jānvoḥ atalam urvor evaṃ saptapātālam rudradevatādhipatyē tiṣṭhāti piṇḍamādhye krodharūpī bhāvāḥ sa eva kālāgnirudrah mahātalam pādaprṣṭhe

Sources: **1 pratyāhārah**] SSP: pratyāhāram iti caitanyatarāṅgānām pratyāhāraṇam yathā nānāvikāragrasanotpannavikāśayāpi nivr̥ttil nirbhātīti pratyāhāralakṣaṇam ||2.36|| **pratyāhārah**] Ysv (YK): ayaṃ pataṅgakāṣṭhāgnipratyāsena punaḥ punaḥ ||5|| kṛtvā kalevaraṃ śuddhaṃ kuryād yatnair mahātmanā | mano nivārya saṃsāre viṣāyeṣu tathaiva ca ||6|| manovikārān sarvāś ca tyaktvā śūnyamayo bhavet | pratyāhāro bhavaty eṣu sarvanindācamatkr̥taḥ ||7|| **2 dhyānam**] SSP: atha dhyānam iti || asti kaś cana paramādvaitasya bhāvāḥ sa eva ātmeti yathā yadyat sphurati tattat svarūpam eveti bhāvayet sarvabhūteṣu samadr̥ṣṭīś ceti dhyānalakṣaṇam ||2.38|| **dhyānam**] Ysv (YK): dhyānan tu dvividhaṃ proktaṃ sthūlasūkṣmavibhedataḥ | sthūlaṃ mantramayaṃ viddhi sūkṣmantu mantravarjitaṃ | samādhir niścālā buddhiḥ śvāsocchvāsādivarjitāḥ | **3 piṇḍa°**] Ysv (PT): piṇḍabrahmāṇḍayor aikyaṃ śṛṇv idānīm prayatnataḥ | brahmāṇḍe santi ye cāṇḍāḥ piṇḍamādhye 'pi te sthitāḥ | **4 talam**] Ysv (PT): talam pādāṅguṣṭhātale tasyopari talātalam | mahātalam gulphayor madhye gulphopari rasātalam | sutalam jaṅghayor madhye vitalam jānumadhyakam | ūrvormadhye 'talam proktaṃ saptapātālam īritam | talam talātalaṃ ceti mahātalarasātalam | saptapātālam etat tu sutalam vitalātalam |

1 atas tasya EPU₁] atah tasya DN₁ ata tasya N₂ atā tasya U₂ atah BL **nāmamātram** EPN₁U₂] nāmamātre DN₂U₁ nāma BL **kathyate** cett.] kathitaṃ DN₁N₂U₁ **kathyate** cett.] pratyato E **nivr̥tyātmani scripsi**] em. nivr̥tyātmani BELPU₁U₂ nivr̥tyātmani E nivr̥tya ātmani DN₁N₂ **sthāpyate** cett.] om. N₂ **vikārā** cett.] vikārah P vikārāḥ D om. N₂ **2 utpadyante** cett.] om. N₂ ***kāriṇi scripsi**] em. kāriṇi BELPU₁U₂ kārakarakāraṇi N₁N₂ kārakāraṇi D **buddhir** cett.] buddhi DN₁N₂ **utpadyate** cett.] utpadyate | EBDU₂ utpadyataram P **sāṃgopyāḥ scripsi**] em. sāṃgopyāḥ DN₁ sāgopyāḥ N₂ sāgopyā BLU₂ sāgaupyā U₁ sāṃgopāṃgaṃ E **dhyānam** cett.] om. P **ca** cett.] om. PU₁U₂ **bahutaram** cett.] om. P **prāg** BELPU₂] om. DN₁N₂U₁ **uktam** DU₁U₂] uktam | E uktam cett. **tenātra** cett.] tena atra DN₁U₁ **nocyate** cett.] na ucyate U₁ **3 piṇḍa°** cett.] piḍa° DN₁ **brahmāṇḍayor** BELP] °brahmāṇḍayoḥ cett. **aikyam** cett.] ekyam B ekam N₂ **tasmāt** cett.] tasmā B tasmānte N₂ **padārthās** cett.] padārthāḥ DN₁ padārthā N₂U₁ **te 'pi** cett.] te BLP sarve pi U₁ tanmadhye U₂ **santi** cett.] santīti E sati BU₂ saṃ° L **te** DN₁N₂] om. cett. **kathyante** cett.] kathyate BPU₁ **4 pādāyor** cett.] padas E pādāyos PL pādāyās B pādāyo° U₂ **aṅguṣṭātale scripsi**] em. aṅguṣṭātale U₁ aṅguṣṭale DN₁N₂ °mguṣṭātale U₂ tālas BL tele P tale E **talam** cett.] talam ca U₁ mūlam rasātāl U₂ **tadupari scripsi**] em. tadupari U₁ tadupari DN₁N₂ pādopari BELPU₂ **vartate** cett.] vartate | pādopari talam vartate P **gulphayor** BELPU₂] gulpho DN₁N₂U₁ **mahātalam** BELPU₂] parimahātalam DN₁N₂U₁

Philological Commentary: **3 piṇḍa°**: This section is not found in the quotes from the Ysv of the YK.

- 1 जङ्गामध्ये सुतलं वर्तते । जान्वोर्मध्ये वितलं वर्तते । ऊर्वोर्मध्ये ऽतलं वर्तते ।

[Triad of Worlds]

- 2 इदानीं पिण्डमध्ये लोकत्रयं कथ्यते ।
3 मूलाधारे भूर्लोकः । लिङ्गाधारे भुवर्लोकः । लिङ्गमध्ये स्वर्लोकः ॥

[Tetrad of Worlds]

- 4 इदानीं उपरितनं लोकचतुष्कं कथ्यते ।
5 पृष्ठदण्डाङ्कुरे महर्लोकः । दण्डछिद्रमध्ये जनलोकः । तद्दण्डनाडीमध्ये तपोलोकः ।
6 दण्डकमलमध्ये सत्यलोकः ।

Testimonia: **2 bhūrlokaḥ**] SSP 3.3: bhūrlokaṃ guhyasthāne bhuvarlokaṃ liṅgasthāne svarlokaṃ nābhīsthāne evaṃ lokatraye indro devatā piṇḍamadhya sarvendriyāniyāmakaḥ sa evendraḥ|| **5 lokacatuṣkaṃ**] SSP 3.4: daṇḍāṅkure maharlokaḥ daṇḍakuhare jano lokaḥ daṇḍanāle tapo lokaḥ mūlakamale satyalokaḥ evaṃ lokacatuṣṭaye brahmādivdevatā piṇḍamadhya anekamānābhīmānasvarūpī tiṣṭhati||

Sources: **2 piṇḍamadhya**] Ysv^{PT}: idānīm piṇḍamadhya tu saptalokaṃ śṛṇu priye | mūlādāre tu bhūrloko liṅgāgre tu bhuvas tataḥ | svarloko liṅgamūle tu merumūle mahas tathā | **lokacatuṣkaṃ**] Ysv^{PT}: merucchidre janoloko merunādyām tapas tathā | kamale marttyalokas tu iti lokaḥ prthak prthak | bhūrbhuvaḥsvarmahāś ceti janaś caiva tapas tathā | saptamaḥ satyalokas tu saptaloka iti smṛtaḥ | saptalokais tu pātālair bhuvanāni caturdaśa |

1 jaṅghā cett.] jaghā° U₂ om. P **sutalaṃ** cett.] stutalaṃ B om. P **vartate** BELU₂] om. cett. **jānvormadhya** DU₁] jānvomadhya N₁N₂ jānumadhya EPU₂ jānubhyām BL **vartate** EBL] om. cett. **°talaṃ** E] atalaṃ cett. **vartate** ELB] om. cett. **2 idānīm** cett.] idānīm upati tataṃ lokaṃ U₁ **piṇḍamadhya** cett.] piṇḍopari L piḍopiri B śarīramadhya E **3 liṅgāgre** cett.] liṅgamūle N₁N₂ **bhuvarlokaḥ** DEPU₁U₂] bhuvarloka° BL om. N₁N₂ **liṅgamadhya** cett.] liṅgamūle PU₁U₂ om. N₁N₂ **svarlokaḥ** cett.] svargalokaḥ N₂ svaravarlokaḥ U₁ **4 uparitanam** DEU₁] uparitana° LU₂ uparijanam N₁N₂ uparitanu° PB **lokacatuṣkaṃ** PDN₁N₂U₂] lokacatuṣka E lokaḥ catuṣṭayaṃ BL lokaṃ catuṣkaṃ U₁ **5 prṣṭhadāṇḍānkure** cett.] prṣṭhadamḍākūle N₂ prṣṭhadamḍākūre P damḍaṣṭaṭhemskure B damḍaṣṭaṭhemskure L **°lokaḥ** cett.] **°lokā** B **daṇḍachidra**° cett.] damḍaschidra P damḍasthita U₁ uchidra U₂ **janalokaḥ** cett.] janaloka BL **taddaṇḍa**° cett.] daṇḍa° U₂ **°nāḍimadhya** EU₁] nālimadhya PU₂ nālikāmadhya B tālikāmadhya L nālamadhya B nāli N₁N₂ **tapolokaḥ** cett.] polokaḥ B **6°kamalamadhya** cett.] **°malamadhya** EU₁

Philological Commentary: **5 nāḍimadhya:** At this point of the text a huge gap of approximately 25% of the full text starts in the two important and most reliable witnesses of *Yogatattvabindu*. The two Nepalese manuscripts N₁ and N₂ indicate a large gap in their template, which makes it more than clear that N₁ and N₂ stematically belong closely together. They are undoubtedly either direct copies of each other or copies of the same template. The omissions of the reading of N₁ and N₂ will not be recorded in the apparatus until after their gap.

[Four Lords of the Worlds]

- 1 अथ ब्रह्माण्डमध्ये चत्वारो लोकस्वामिनः । ते ऽपि पिण्डमध्ये वर्तन्ते । शरीरमध्ये द्वायोः कुक्षयोः ॥ द्वायोः
 2 सक्थिनोः ॥ वक्षःस्थले कण्ठमूले ॥ कण्ठमध्ये लम्बिकामूले ॥ तालुद्वारे ॥ तालुमध्ये ॥ ललाटे ॥

hpb

Sources: 5 *catvāro*] Ysv^{PT}: atha brahmāṇḍamadyasthās catvāro lokapālakāḥ | *śarīramadhye*] Ysv^{PT}: piṇḍamadye tu tān jñātvā sarvasiddhīśvaro bhavet | indro brahmā viṣṇurīṣaścatvāraś cātmadevatāḥ | mūlādhāre catuṣpatre gajārūḍho mahān iti | sṛṣṭikartā ca tatraiva svādhiṣṭhāne mahān hariḥ | maṇipūre śūlapāṇiṣṭasiddhīśvaro mahān | tāludvāre tālumadye lalāṭe vakṣaṇṭhake | śṛṅgāṭikā kapāle ca lambikā brahmarandhrake | navacakram ūrddhvacakraṇ ca trikūṭety ekaviṃśatiḥ | brahmāṇḍāni vasantitī jñātavyāni prayatnataḥ | **kuṅṣau**] SSP 3.5: viṣṇulokaḥ kuṅṣau tiṣṭhati tatra viṣṇur devatā piṇḍamadye anekavyāpārakārako bhavati | hrdaye rudralokaḥ tatra rudro devatā piṇḍamadye ugrasvarūpi tiṣṭhati | vakṣasthale īśvaralokaḥ tatra īśvaro devatā piṇḍamadye ṛṣṭisvarūpi tiṣṭhati | kaṇṭhamadye nilakaṇṭho lokas tatra nilakaṇṭho devatā piṇḍamadye nityaṃ tiṣṭhati | tāludvāre śivalokaḥ tatra śivo devatā piṇḍamadye 'nupamasvarūpi tiṣṭhati | lambikāmūle bhairavalokaḥ tatra bhairavo devatā piṇḍamadye sarvottamasvarūpi tiṣṭhati | lalāṭamadye 'nādilokaḥ tatrānādevatā piṇḍamadye ānandaparāhantāśvarūpi tiṣṭhati | śṛṅgāre kulalokaḥ tatra kuleśvaro devatā piṇḍamadye ānandasvarūpi tiṣṭhati | śaṃkhamadye nalinīsthāne akuleśvaro devatā piṇḍamadye nirabhimānāvasthā tiṣṭhati | brahmarandhre parābrahmalokaḥ tatra parabrahma devatā piṇḍamadye paripūrṇadaśa tiṣṭhati | ūrdhvakamale parāparalokaḥ tatra parameśvaro devatā piṇḍamadye parāparabhāvas tiṣṭhati | trikūṭasthāne śaktilokaḥ tatra parāśaktir devatā sarvasaṃ sarvakartṛtvāvasthā tiṣṭhati | evaṃ piṇḍamadye sapta-pātālasahitaikaviṃśatibrahmāṇḍasthānavicārāḥ |

1 catvāro DU₁] caturdaśa° cett. **lokasvāmīnaḥ** D] lokāḥ svāmīnaḥ U₁ °lokāsthānāni PBL °lokāḥ sthānāni U₂ °lokāni sthānāni E **te 'pi** EU₁] tānyapi cett. **piṇḍamadye** EU₁] piṇḍe BELU₂ piḍe P **vartante** E] vartate cett. **dvāyoḥ kuṅṣayoḥ** *scripsi*] *conj.* dvau kuṅṣi EPU₂ dvau kuṅṣau BL dvau kuṅṣinau D dvau kuṅṣinau U₁ **1-2 dvāyoḥ sakthinoḥ** *scripsi*] *conj.* dve sakthini ELU₂ dve sakthini PB vartate DU₁ **2 vakṣasthale** *scripsi*] *em.* vakṣasthale DU₁ vakṣaḥ sthalaṃ EB vakṣaḥschalaṃ P vakṣasthalaṃ U₂ **kaṇṭhamūle** LU₂] kaṇṭhamūlaṃ EPB kaṇṭhasya mūle DU₁ **kaṇṭhamadye** DU₁] kamardhye B kaṇṭhamadyaḥ EL kaṇṭhamadyaḥ PU₂ **lambikāmūle** *scripsi*] *em.* lambikāyā mūle DU₁ lambikāmūlaṃ cett. **tāludvāre** DU₁] tāludvāraṃ cett. **tālumadye** DU₁] tālumadyaṃ cett. **lalāṭe** DU₁] lalāṭamadye E lalāṭamadyaṃ cett.

Philological Commentary: **1 catvāro:** Only the reading of witness D and U₁ is plausible and has to be considered as *lectio difficilior*. This is confirmed by the reading of the source text, the Ysv^{PT} introducing the *lokapālakāḥ* which become rewritten by Rāmacandra to *lokasvāmīnaḥ*. In the transmission of the text within the E,N,L,P and U₂-group this subject has not been properly understood and in order to fix it the passage was rewritten, which probably resulted in the introduction of the *caturdaśalokāsthānāni*. **śarīramadhye:** This passage which lists the 21 locations is very problematic. The accusatives preserved in E,N,L,P and U₂ are clearly an attempt to fix the text according to the rewriting of the previous *caturdaśalokāsthānāni*-sentence, which is seen also in the limitation of the elements of the list in those witnesses from 21 to just 14. It is more likely that the locatives in D and ₁ are original. Since the text promises to account for 21 locations which all seem to have been listed as locatives, my best guess is to conjecture two more locatives for the cavities (*dvāyoḥ kuṅṣau*) and for the two thighs (*dvāyoḥ sakthinoḥ*) in order to arrive at a grammatically correct text and to accept the reading for the final seven locations given as *saptapālāle* which is only preserved in witness D.

- 1 शृङ्गाटिकायां कपालमध्ये कपोलमध्ये ॥ कमलिनीमध्ये ॥ ब्रह्मरन्ध्रे ॥ ऊर्ध्वकमलिन्यास्त्रिकूटस्थाने ॥ सप्त
2 पाताले ॥ एव मेकविंशस्थानेष्व् एकविंशतिब्रह्मांडानि वसन्ति ।

[Seven Islands]

- 3 इदानीं सप्तद्वीपानि पिण्डमध्ये कथ्यन्ते । मज्जामध्ये जम्बुद्वीपः ॥ अस्थिमध्ये शाकद्वीपः ॥ शिरोमध्ये शा
4 ल्मलिद्वीपः ॥ मांसमध्ये कुशद्वीपः ॥ त्वचामध्ये क्रौंचद्वीपः ॥ शरीरस्य लोममध्ये गोमयद्वीपः ॥ नखमध्ये
5 श्वेतद्वीपः ॥ एतानि द्वीपानि गुप्तानि मध्ये तिष्ठन्ति ।

[Seven Oceans]

- 6 इदानीं पिण्डमध्ये सप्तसमुद्राः कथ्यन्ते । प्रस्वेदमध्ये क्षारसमुद्रः ॥ ललाटमध्ये क्षीरसमुद्रः ॥ वसामध्ये
7 मधुसमुद्रः ॥ कफमध्ये दधिसमुद्रः ॥ मेदमध्ये घृतसमुद्रः ॥ रक्तमध्ये इक्षुसमुद्रः ॥ वीर्यमध्ये ऽमृतसमुद्रः ॥

Testimonia: 3 *saptadvīpāni* SSP 3.7: majjāyaṃ jambūdvīpaḥ asthiṣu śaktidvīpaḥ śīrāsu sūkṣmadvīpaḥ tvakṣu krauñcadvīpaḥ romasu gomayadvīpaḥ nakheṣu śvetadvīpaḥ māmse (asthini) plakṣadvīpaḥ evaṃ saptadvīpāḥ |

Sources: 3 *saptadvīpāni* | Ysv^{PT}: sapta dvīpāni kathyante 'dhuṇā tāni śṛṇu priye | jambūdvīpas tu majjāyāṃ śākadvīpas tu madhyamaḥ | śālmadvīpaḥ śīromadhye māṃsamadhye kuśas tathā | tvaci krauñco lomamadye gomayadvīpa iritaḥ | nakhamadhye tathā śvetaḥ saptadvīpā vasundharā | jambūḥ śākastathā śālmaḥ kuśaḥ krauñcaś ca gomayāḥ | śvetaḥ sapteti khaṇḍāni saptakhaṇḍair vasundharā | guptāny etāni rūpāṇi dehamadhye sthiraṇi ca |

1 *śṛṅgāṭikāyāṃ* DU₁ | *śṛṅgāṭikā* cett. **kapālamadhye** *scripsi* | *conj.* karālamadhye L kapolamadye cett. **kapolamadye** cett. | karāla L **kamalinimadhye** cett. | kamalinimadhyam BL **brahmarandhre** DU₁ | brahmaramdhra° E brahmaramdhram cett. **ūrdhvakamalinīyāstrikuṭasthāne** *scripsi* | *em.* urdhvakamalinīyās trikūṭasthānam U₂ urdhvakamalinīyaḥ trikūṭasthāne U₁ ūrdhvakamalinīyaḥ || trikūṭasthāne || D ūrdhvaṃ kamalinīyā trikūṭasthānam LP kamalinīyāṃ strikuṭasthānam B kamalinīyās trikūṭasthānam E **1-2 saptapātāle** D | *om.* cett. **2 evam** cett. | evaṃ D **ekaviṃśasthāneṣv** P | *em.* viṃśasthānek° B ekaṃ viṃśasthāneṣv L ekaviṃśatisthāne ED ekaviṃśasthān U₂ **ekaviṃśatibrahmāṇḍāni** EDU₁ | ekaviṃśabrahmāni BPLU₂ **vasanti** cett. | vasaṃti LB **3 kathyante** cett. | kathyate BL **jambu** cett. | jambū P **asthi** ED | asthī P asti BLU₁U₂ **śākadvīpaḥ** EDPU₂ | śākaladvīpaḥ BL śāktidvīpaḥ U₁ **śīromadhye** DU₁U₂ | śīrāmadhye BEP śārīramadhye L **3-4 śālmalīdvīpaḥ** cett. | śālmalīdvīpaḥ U₂ śākaladvīpaḥ B śākadvīpaḥ L **4 lomamadye** cett. | lomadye U₁U₂ **gomayadvīpaḥ** DU₁ | gomedadvīpaḥ cett. **nakhamadhye** cett. | taravamadye LU₁ **5 śvetadvīpaḥ** DU₁ | puṣkaradvīpaḥ cett. **dvīpāni** cett. | rūpāṇi DU₁ **guptāni** BPLU₂ | gupta° DU₁ *om.* E **6 saptasamudrāḥ** cett. | samidrāḥ LB **kathyante** cett. | kathyate B kathyete D **prasvedamadye** cett. | svedamadye U₁ **kṣārasamudrāḥ** cett. | sārāsasamudrāḥ L kṣārasasamudrāḥ U₁ kṣārasāgarāḥ U₂ **lalāṭamadye** cett. | lālāmadhye P **kṣīrasamudrāḥ** cett. | kṣīraḥ samudrāḥ E **vasāmadhye** cett. | vāṇmadhye E vīryamadye svāduḥ samudrāḥ || majjāmadhye U₂ **7 madhusamudrāḥ** EP | madasamudrāḥ B madyasamudrāḥ L madhusamūdrāḥ U₂ **meda°** cett. | medo° BEP **raktamadye** PU₁U₂ | vasāmadhye madhusamudrāḥ || raktamadye D vasāmadhye madhusamudrāḥ raktamadye U₁ rasamadye E **ikṣusamudrāḥ** BDL | ikṣurasamudrāḥ U₁U₂ ikṣurasasamudrāḥ EP **mr̥tasamudrāḥ** U₁ | amṛtasamudrāḥ D svādusamudrāḥ E svādukasamudrāḥ BL svādudakasamudrāḥ P

Philological Commentary: 7 *ikṣura°*: Due to *sandhi akṣura°* would be expected, but was probably misregarded for clarity.

1 पादमध्ये कूर्मस्थानम् ॥

[Nine Continents]

- 2 इदानीं नवद्वारमध्ये नवखण्डानि कथ्यन्ते । भरतखण्डः ॥ काश्मीरखंडः ॥ स्त्रीमण्डलखण्डः ॥ द्विजख
3 ण्डः ॥ एकपादखण्डः ॥ राक्षसखण्डः ॥ घान्धारखण्डः ॥ कैवर्तखण्डः ॥ गर्भखण्डः ॥

hpb

Sources: 1 **saptasamudrāḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: samudrāḥ sapta kathyante piṇḍamadhye vyavasthitāḥ | lavaṇekṣusurāsarpiṇḍadhidugdhajalāntakāḥ | lavaṇaṃ svedamadhye tu ikṣūrakte madhu tvaci | sarpiṇḍo medo vasā madhye dadhi kṣīraṃ lalāṭake | vīryamadhye 'mṛto jñeyaḥ pāde kūrmaḥ sthito mahān | **saptasamudrāḥ**] SSP 3.8: mūrte kṣārasamudraḥ lālāyāṃ kṣīrasamudraḥ kaphe dadhisamudraḥ medasi ghr̥tasamudraḥ vasāyāṃ madhusamudraḥ rakte ikṣusamudraḥ śukre 'mṛtasamudraḥ evaṃ saptasamu-
drāḥ || 7 **navadvāra**°] Ysv^{PT}: idānīn tu navadvāre nava khaṇḍāni saṃśṛṇu | pāyṇvādaḥ bhāratam khaṇḍam
kāśmīram trikaṇḍaḥ | dvijakhaṇḍam ekapādam khaṇḍam vakṣye samaṇḍalam | kaivarttam gart-
tagāndhāram navakhaṇḍam iti sthitam | 2 **navadvāra**°] SSP 3.9: navakhaṇḍāḥ nava dvāreṣu vasanti |
bhāratakhaṇḍāḥ kāśmīrakhaṇḍāḥ karparakhaṇḍāḥ śrīkakhaṇḍāḥ śaṅkhakhaṇḍāḥ ekapādakhaṇḍāḥ gānd-
hārakhaṇḍāḥ kaivarttakhaṇḍāḥ mahāmerukhaṇḍāḥ evaṃ navakhaṇḍāḥ |

1 **pādamadhye** cett.] karmasthāna pādasamadhye B karmasthāna pādamadhye L pādamtale D **kūr-
masthānam** cett.] om. BL 2 **navadvāramadhye** EU₁] navadvāreṣu EPU₂ om. BL **navakhaṇḍāni**
BPLU₂] navakhaṇḍāḥ DU₁ om. E **kathyante** cett.] kathyate U₁ **bharatakhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] |
mukhe bharatakhaṇḍāḥ BPL pādamadhye kūrmaṣṭhānaṃ || mukham bhāratākhaṇḍam U₂ om. E
kāśmīrakhaṇḍāḥ DU₁] nāsikayoh kinnarakhaṇḍanaraharikhaṇḍau E nāsikayoh kinarakhaṇḍe 3 P
nāsikayor madhye kināraharikhaṇḍā B nāsikayor madhye kinārasimhakhaṇḍā L nāsikayoh || kinnara ||
harikhaṇḍa U₂ **strīmaṇḍalakhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] om. cett. 2-3 **dvijakhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] netrāyoh ketumāla
bhadrāśvaḥ E netrāyoh ketumāla bhadrāśve 4 P netrāyoh ketumāla bhadrāśve BL netrāyoh || ketumāla
|| bhadrāśve U₂ 3 **ekapādakhaṇḍāḥ** D] yekapādakhaṇḍāḥ U₁ om. cett. **rākṣasakhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] |
karṇayoh hiraṇmayakhaṇḍa ramyakakhaṇḍau E karṇayor hiraṇmayaramyaka khaṇḍāḥ 5 P karṇayor
hiraṇyamayaramyakhaṇḍāḥ BL karṇayoh || hiraṇmaya || ramyakakhaṇḍe U₂ **ghāndhārakhaṇḍāḥ**
DU₁] gude kurukhaṇḍāḥ E gude kurukhaṇḍāḥ 6 P gude kurukhaṇḍāḥ BL gudekurukhaṇḍam U₂
kaivarttakhaṇḍāḥ DU₁] liṅge ilāvṛtakhaṇḍāḥ E liṅge ilāvṛtaḥ 7 P ilāvṛtam BL liṅge ulāvṛtam U₂
garbhakhaṇḍāḥ DU₁] evaṃ navakhaṇḍāḥ U₂ om. cett.

Philological Commentary: 1 **kūrmaṣṭhānam**: All witnesses preserve the statement of *kūrmaṣṭhānam*, except for witness U₂ which places the statement two sentences later right after the introduction of the *navadvāra*. In both cases it seems completely out of context. It must stem from the description of its source text, the Ysv^{PT} in which the statement seems likewise out of place. **navakhaṇḍāni**: This is another highly problematic passage. We see complete divergence between the two main groups of manuscripts. Finally the α-group represented by witnesses D and U₁ was chosen, since their readings can be found within the source texts. The β-group represented by B, E, L, P and U₂ seems to rewrite the passage by adding the names of the nine doors which are partially lacking in one of the sources, the Ysv^{PT} and missing entirely in the SSP. The β-group assigns the names of a competing system to the areas. The β-group situates the Bharatakhaṇḍa within the mouth (1), the Kinnaraharikhaṇḍa in the two nostrils (3), the Ketumālabhadrāśva[-khaṇḍa] in the eyes (5), the Hiraṇyamayaramyakakhaṇḍa in the ears (7), the Kurukhaṇḍa at the Anus (8), and the Ilāvṛta[-khaṇḍa] at the gender (9).

[Eight Mountains]

- 1 इदानीं पिण्डमध्ये ऽष्टकुलपर्वताः कथ्यन्ते । मेरुदंडमध्ये मेरुपर्वतः ॥ ब्रह्मकपाटमध्ये कैलासपर्वतः ॥ पृष्ठ
2 मध्ये हिमाचलः ॥ वामस्कंधे मलयाचलः ॥ दक्षिणस्कंधे मंदराचलः ॥ दक्षिणकर्णे विंध्याचलः ॥ वामकर्णे
3 मैनाकः ॥ ललाटमध्ये श्रीशैलः अपरे पर्वताः पादयोगुलीनां मूलेषु वर्तन्ते ॥

[Nine Rivers]

- 4 इदानीं शरीरे नवानाञ्च तिष्ठन्ति । तन्मध्ये नवानां नदीनां स्थानानि वर्तन्ते । गंगायमुना वितस्ता चंद्रभागा
5 सरस्वती । विपाशा शतरुद्रा इरावती नर्मदा । अपरा नद्योपनदिनिर्झराः स्रोतांसि तटाकानि वापीकूपा
6 द्विसप्ततिसहस्रनाडीनां मध्ये तिष्ठन्ति ।

Sources: **1 aṣṭakulaparvatāḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: idānīm parvatāś caṣṭau kathyante śṛṇu yatnataḥ | merudaṇḍe sumerus tu piṭhamadhye himālayaḥ | vāmaskandhe tathā dakṣe malayo mandarācalaḥ | vindhyas tu dakṣiṇe karṇe vāme maināka īśvari | lalāṭe madhyadeśe tu śrīśailaḥ parameśvari | tathā brah-makapāṭasthaḥ kailāsaḥ parvato mahān | sumerur himavān vindhyo malayo mandarasa tathā | śrīśailo mainākaś ceti kailāso 'ṣṭau ca parvatāḥ | apare parvatāḥ sarveaṅgulimadhyavāśinaḥ | **aṣṭakulaparvatāḥ**] SSP 3.10: meruparvato merukhaṇḍe vasati kailāso brahmakapāṭe vasati himālayaḥ pṛṣṭhe malayo vā-makandhare mandaro dakṣiṇakandhare vindhyo dakṣiṇakarṇe mainākaḥ vāmakarṇe śrīparvato lalāṭe evaṃ aṣṭa kulaparvatāḥ anye uparparvatāḥ sarvāṅguliṣu vasanti || **4 navaṇādyas**] SSP 3.11: pīnasā gaṅgā yamunā candrabhāgā sarasvatī | pipāsā śatarudrā ca śrīrātrīś caiva narmadā evaṃ nava nadyo navaṇāḍīṣu vasanti **navaṇādyas**] Ysv^{PT}: śarīre navaṇāḍīsthā narmadā ca maheśvari | iḍāyām yamunā devi piṅgalāyām sarasvatī | suṣumnāyām vahed gaṅgā cānyonyāsu ca nāḍīṣu | gaṅgā sarasvatī godā narmadā yamunā tathā | kāverī candrabhāgā ca vīṭastā ca iḍāvati | dvisaptatisahasreṣu nadinadaparīśravaḥ | **dvisaptati**°] SSP 3.12: anyā upanadyaḥ kulyopakulyaḥ dvisaptatisahasranāḍīṣu vasanti |

1 idānīm DU₁] idānīm cett. **piṇḍamadhye** DU₁] om. cett. **'ṣṭakulaparvatāḥ scripsi**] em. aṣṭakula-parvatāḥ PDU₁ aṣṭakulaparvatā U₂ aṣṭamakulaparvatāḥ BEL **meruparvatāḥ scripsi**] em. merumpar-vataḥ DU₁ merumamdarah cett. **kailāsaparvatāḥ** DU₁] kailāsaḥ cett. **1-2 pṛṣṭhamadhye** EU₂] pṛṣṭham madhye P pṛthvīmadhye BL paiṭhimadhye D paiṭhamadhye U₁ **2 himācalaḥ** cett.] himācalaḥ || parvatāḥ D himācalaparvatāḥ U₁ **3 śrīśailaḥ** cett.] śrīśailāsaḥ B **parvatāḥ** DU₁] śailāḥ EU₂ śailā BPL **aṅgulīnām** EPD] aṅgulibhyām U₁ aṅguli° BL **mūleṣu** cett.] madhye DU₁ **vartante** cett.] vartate BL parvate U₁ **4 śarīre** cett.] śarīramadhye EU₂ **navaṇādyas** EU₂] navaṇādyas PBL ṇavānādyas D ṇavānādyas U₁ **tiṣṭhanti** cett.] tiṣṭhati DU₂ **navaṇām nadinām** cett.] navaṇadinām E **vartante** cett.] nivartamte U₂ vartate B **5 sarasvatī** cett.] sarasvatī L **vīpāsā** cett.] vaipāsā DU₁ **śatarudrā scripsi**] em. śātaḥṛdā PDU₁ śatahradā E śāśataḥṛdā B śāṭadrumā U₂ **irāvati** ED] irāvati PBLU₁ om. U₂ **aparā** cett.] gaṇḍakī U₁ **nadyopanadinirjharāḥ srotāṃsi scripsi**] em. nadyopanadinairbhurasrota° D nadyūpanadinairbhurasrota° U₁ nadyo nadānirjārā srotāṃsi P nadyo nadānirjārāsty etāṃsi BL nadyo nadānirjārāsrotāsi U₂ nadyo nadāni srotāṃsi E **taṭākāni** E] D taṭāni PBL taṭāka D taḍaga U₁ taṭhāni U₂ **vāpikūpā** cett.] vāpikupāḥ D **6 dvisaptati**° cett.] dvisaptati° BP disaptati E **sahasranāḍīnām** cett.] sahasranāḍīnā B sahastranāḍī EU₁ **tiṣṭhanti** cett.] tiṣṭhamti U₁ tiṣṭamti cett.

Philological Commentary: **5 śatarudrā:** Judging the spellings of geographical nomenclature of south asian rivers, the reading of Ysv^{PT} must be correct.

[Stars and Vessels]

- 1 सप्तविंशतिनक्षत्राणि द्विसप्ततिकोष्टकाश्चात्राभ्यन्तरे वसन्ति ।

[Twelve Houses of the Zodiac]

- 2 द्वादश राशयः ॥
3 मेषः ॥ वृषः ॥ मिथुनः ॥ कर्कः ॥ सिंहः ॥ कन्या ॥ तुला ॥ वृश्चिकः दनुः मकरः कुम्भः ॥ मीनः ॥

[Nine Planets]

- 4 नवग्रहाः ॥
5 आदित्या ॥ सोमः ॥ मङ्गलः ॥ बुधः बृहस्पतिः ॥ शुक्रः ॥ शनिः ॥ राहुः ॥ केतुः ॥
6 पंचदशतिथयो ऽत्र मध्ये वसन्ति ।

हृत्

Sources: **2 rāśayaḥ** | Ysv^{PT}: itas tato dehamadhye ṛkṣaś ca saptaviṃśatiḥ | yogāś ca rāśayaś caiva grahāś ca tithayaś tathā | **rāśayaḥ** | SSP 3.13: saptaviṃśatinakṣatrāṇi dvādaśa rāśayaḥ nava grahāḥ pañcadaśa tithayaḥ ete antarvalaye dvisaptati sahasra svahastakoṣṭheṣu vasanti|

1 dvisaptatikoṣṭhakāścāmtrābhyantare D] dvisaptatikoṣṭhākāś cāmtrābhyāntar U₁ dvisaptatikoṣṭhakāmtrābhyāntare P dvisaptatikoṣṭhakāmtrābhyāntare B dvisaptatikoṣṭhakāmtrābhyāntare L dvisaptatikoṣṭhakāmtrābhyāntare U₂ dvisaptatikoṣṭhakābhyantare E **2 rāśayaḥ** cett.] rāśayaḥ B **3 meṣaḥ** E] meṣa || U₂ meṣa° cett. **vṛṣaḥ** E] vṛṣabha || U₂ °vṛṣa° cett. **mithunaḥ** E] mithuna || U₂ °mithunaḥ P °mithuna° B °mithuna° cett. **karkaḥ** cett.] karka° P karka || U₂ °karka° cett. **siṃhaḥ** E] siṃha || U₂ °siṃha° cett. **kanyā** E] kanyā || U₂ °kanyā° cett. **tulā** E] tula || U₂ °tulā° cett. **vṛścikaḥ** scripsi] em. vṛścika E vṛścika || U₂ °vṛścika° cett. **danuḥ** scripsi] em. dhanur E dhana || U₂ °dhana° cett. **makaraḥ** scripsi] em. makara || U₂ °makara° cett. **kumbhaḥ** scripsi] kumbha || U₂ em. °kumbha° cett. **mīnaḥ** scripsi] °mīnāḥ E em. mīnaḥ BL mīna || U₂ °mīna° cett. **4 navagrahāḥ** cett.] navagrahāḥ P **5 ādityā** scripsi] em. āditya° cett. ravi || U₂ **somaḥ** scripsi] em. °soma° cett. soma | D caṃdra || U₂ **maṅgalaḥ** scripsi] em. maṅgala | D maṅgala || U₂ **budhaḥ** scripsi] em. budha || U₂ budha | D °budha° cett. **bṛhaspatiḥ** scripsi] em. °bṛhaspatiḥ P bṛhaspati | D vṛhasyati || U₂ °bṛhaspati° cett. **śukraḥ** scripsi] em. śukra || U₂ śukra° D °śukra° cett. **śaniḥ** scripsi] em. °śaniḥ P śani || U₂ °śani° cett. **rāhuḥ** P] rāhu || U₂ °rāhu° cett. **ketuḥ** PU₁U₂] ketavaḥ E °ketu° cett. **6 pañcadaśatithayo** EDU₁P] pañcadaśatithayaḥ || L pañcadaśatithiḥ || B padaśatithayo U₂ °tra EPDU₂] atra BL ātra U₁ **vasanti** cett.] tiṣṭhanti U₂

Philological Commentary: **2 rāśayaḥ**: In order to unify the various lists based on the previous usage of lists in the text the form of the list's item have been emenden to the nominativ case and double-*daṇḍas* were used to separate the items.

- 1 यथा समुद्रमध्ये लहरी वर्तते । तथा शरीरमध्ये ऊर्मी नाम लहरी भवति ॥ तथा उर्मि श्वलनाच्छरीरे
 2 चलनं भवति । धावनं भवति । तन्मध्ये समग्रं तारामण्डलं वर्तते । त्रयस्त्रिंशत्कोटयो देवता बाहुरोममध्ये
 3 वसन्तिवसन्ती । पृथीरोममध्ये षडशीतिसहस्र दिव्यतपस्विनः । पीठोपपीठाणि ऊर्ध्वपृष्ठे परियाणे रोमणि
 4 तन्मध्ये वसन्ति । हृदयरोममध्ये तक्षकमहानागः ॥ कर्कोटकः ॥ शङ्खः ॥ पुलकः ॥ वासुकिः ॥ अनन्तः ।
 5 । शेषः ॥ एते नागा वसन्ति । उदरोममध्ये उपरे नागा वसन्ति । गणगन्धर्वकिन्नरप्सरोविद्याधरगुह्यकाः ।
 6 शरीरमध्ये मर्मस्थाने ऽनेकतीर्थावली वसन्ति ।

Sources: 2 *lahari*] Ysv^{PT}: lahariṣu mīnamanī cāvāhanam sthāpanam tathā | sarvāṅgeṣu ca deveśi samagran̄ r̥kṣamaṇḍalam | trayastriṃśatkoṭay astu nivasanti ca devatāḥ | 1 *urmī*] SSP 3.13: anekatāra-
 maṇḍalam̄ ūrmiṣu vasanti | trayastriṃśatkoṭidevatā bāhuromakūpeṣu vasanti | *samagran̄*] Ysv^{PT}:
 sarvāṅgeṣu ca deveśi samagran̄ r̥kṣamaṇḍalam | trayastriṃśatkoṭay astu nivasanti ca devatāḥ | *devatāḥ*] SSP 3.13: trayastriṃśatkoṭidevatā bāhuromakūpeṣu vasanti | 3 *pīthopapīṭhāṇi*] Ysv^{PT}: tathā pīṭhāṇi
 sarvāṇi dehamadhye sthitāni ca | *pīthopapīṭhāṇi*] SSP 3.13: anekapīthopapīṭhakāḥ romakūpeṣu vasanti | 4 *hṛdayaromamadhye*] Ysv^{PT}: hṛdaye vyomamadhye tu anantādyastu vāsukih̄ | udare vyomamadhye tu
 pare nāgā vasanti hi | *hṛdayaromamadhye*] SSP 3.13: kulanāgā vakṣasi vasanti | 5 *udararomamadhye*] Ysv^{PT}: udare vyomamadhye tu 'pare nāgā vasanti hi | gandharvakinnarāḥ śūrā vidyādharaṇḍāpārādayaḥ
 | anekatīrthavarṇāś ca guhyakāś ca vasanti hi | *gandharva*°] SSP 3.13: gandharvakinnarakimpuruṣā
 apsaraso gaṇā udare vasanti | 6 *meghamamḍalam̄*] Ysv^{PT}: anantasiddhayo buddhyā prakāśo varttate
 hṛdi | meghasya maṇḍalam̄ jñeyam āsrupāte tathaiva ca | *meghamamḍalam̄*] SSP 3.13: anekameghāḥ
 āsrupāte vasanti | anekatīrthāṇi marmasthāne vasanti | anantasiddhāḥ matiprakāśe vasanti |

1 *yathā* cett.] pīṭhasya romamadhye yathā U₁ *samudramadhye* cett.] *om.* P *laharī* cett.] laharā B
om. P *tathā* cett.] *om.* P *urmī* D] *urmī* cett. kūrmmī E *bhavati* cett.] bhavanti U₂ *tathā urmeś*
 U₁] tasyaḥ urmyaḥ D ūrmyaś calāś E ūrmyaś calāś P ūrmmīś calāś B *om.* L ūrmyaś calāḥ || U₂ *ś-ca-*
lanāccharire scripsi] *em.* calāccharire D calanāśārīre U₁ cataḥ || śārīre B cataḥ śārīre P tataḥ śārīra° U₂ tataḥ
 E *om.* L 2 *dhāvanam bhavati* DU₁] dhāvanam ca cett. *om.* E *samagran̄* cett.] samagrām B sama-
 gra° U₁ U₂ *trayastrīṃśatkoṭayo* BL] trayastriṃśatkoṭyo P trayaḥ triṃśatkoṭyo U₂ trayaḥ strīśatakoṭi
 U₁ trayastriśatkoṭyo D trayastriṃśatkoṭi° E *devatā* DU₁] devatāḥ | cett. 3 *vasanti* cett.] DU₁
prṣṭi° BLU₁] prṣṭa° PU₂ pīṭhasya D *śaḍaśīti*° DU₁ U₂] śaḍaśati° BL śaḍaśi° P *tapasvināḥ* PBLU₂] tapasvino U₁ D
pīthopapīṭhāṇi scripsi] *em.* pīthopapīṭhe PL miṣṭhopapīṭher B pīthamahāpīṭhau DU₁
 pīthopapīṭho° U₂ *ūrdhvaṇḍapīṭhe scripsi*] *em.* ūrdhvaṇḍapīṭho U₁ ūrdhva tuṣṭo D ordhva U₂ dvavoṣṭo P
 dvaiṣṭho B dvaiṣṭhi L *pariyāṇe scripsi*] *em.* pariyāni BDPU₁ U₂ pariyā L *romāṇi scripsi*] *em.* romāṇi
 BLPU₂ romāṇi U₁ 4 *vasanti* cett.] santi U₁ *takṣakamahānāgaḥ* D] takṣakāḥ mahānāgaḥ EU₂
 takṣakamahānāga P takṣamā nāgaḥ U₁ *karkoṭakāḥ* DPU₂] karkoṭaḥ U₁ *om.* E *pulakāḥ* P] pulikāḥ U₁
 pulika D kulakāḥ U₂ takṣakāḥ E *vāsukih̄* EPU₂] vāsuki DU₁ *anantaḥ* P] ananta° E ānamta° U₁ ānanta
 DU₂ 5 *śeṣaḥ* U₂] °śeṣaḥ E śoṣa P °śoṣa U₁ śeṣā D *nāgā* cett.] nāga E °*madhye* cett.] °*madhye* | D
 'pare U₁] apare cett. *gaṇagandharvakinnarapsarovidyādharaḡuhyakāḥ scripsi*] *em.* gaṇagandhar-
 vakinnarāpsaro vidyādharaḡuhyakāḥ E gaṇagamḍharvakinnarābharo vidyādharaḡuhyakāḥ B gaṇagamḍ-
 harvakinnarābharo vidyādharaḡuhyakāḥ L gaṇagamḍharvakinnarapuruṣāpsarovidyādharaḡuhyaka U₁
 gaṇagamḍharvakinnarākimpuruṣa || āpsarovidyādhāra | guhyaka D gamḍhagamḍharvakinnarāpsaro
 vidyādharaḡuhyakāḥ U₂ 6 *śārīramadhye* cett.] śārīmadhye D madhye P *marmasthāne* U₁] karmas-
 thāne D *om.* cett. °*nekatīrthāvali* PU₂] anekatīrthāvali BL naikatīrthavalli U₁ nenekatīrthavalli D
 anekatīrthāṇi E

Philological Commentary: 3 *prṣṭīromamadhye ...vasanti*: This sentence is *om.* in E. *hṛdayaroma-*
madhye ...vasanti: This sentence is *om.* in B and L. *marmasthāne*: Reading was adopted due to its
 presence in one of the sources.

- 1 चन्द्रसूर्यो द्वयोर्नेत्रयोर्मध्ये वर्तते । अनेकवनस्पतिगुल्मलतातृणानि जङ्घारोममध्ये वसन्ति । पुरुषस्य नृत्यदर्श
2 नात् ॥ गीतश्रवणात् ॥ वल्लभवस्तुनो दर्शनात् ॥ य आनन्द उत्पद्यते सः स्वर्गलोकः कथ्यते । रोगपीडितो
3 दुर्जनेभ्यः पुरुषस्य यदुःखं उत्पद्यते । तद्बहुतरं नरकं कथ्यते । अथ च यत्कर्मकरणात् सर्वेषां लोकानां
4 स्वमनसी च शुभं न भरते तत्कर्म बंधनमित्युच्यते । अथ च यत्कर्मकरणान्मनोमध्ये शङ्का न भवति तत्कर्म
5 सुक्तिकारणं ।

[Attributes of the Rājayogic Body]

- 6 इदानीं राजयोगाच्छरीरे एतादृशानि चिह्नानि भवन्ति । तानि कथ्यन्ते । सकलरोगनाशः सकलपृथ्वीं
7 पश्यति । तदनन्तरं तत्त्वविषयं ज्ञानमुत्पद्यते । समग्रां भाषां जानाति । ततः पुरुषस्य देहो वज्रमयो भवति
8 सर्पदर्शनेन सती मरणं न भवति ।

hpb

Sources: 6 candrasūryau] Ysv^{PT}: candrārkaṇau netrayormadhye jaṅghā lomasu sāksīṇaḥ | ṛṇagul-
mādikaṇcāpi viśvarūpaṃ smaret tataḥ | 1 candrasūryau] SSP 3.13: candrasūryau netradvaye vasataḥ
| anekavṛkṣaṭāgūlmatṛṇāni jaṅghāromakakūpasthāne vasanti | darśanāt] Ysv^{PT}: samagradarśanān
muktaḥ svargabhogaṇ ca matsukham | tad etac cintayā yāti rogaśokavivarjitaḥ | darśanāt] SSP 3.14:
yat sukham tat svargam yad duḥkham tan narakam yat karma tad bandhanaṃ yan nirvikalpaṃ tan
muktiḥ svasvarūpadaśayāṃ nidrādau svātmajāgarah śāntir bhavati | evaṃ sarvadehesu viśvasvarūpaḥ
parameśvaraḥ paramātmā akhaṇḍasvabhāvena ghaṭe ghaṭe citśvarūpi tiṣṭhati ||3.14|| 4 śāṅkā] Ysv^{PT}:
tad etac cintayā yāti rogaśokavivarjitaḥ | yat karmā karmaṇā śāṅkā manomadhye bhavedvahiḥ | tatkar-
makaraṇam muktir ity āha bhagavān śivaḥ | 6 tatvaviśayaṃ jñānam] Ysv^{PT}: yasya darśanamātreṇa
rogaśokavivarjitaḥ | paramānandacittaḥ syāt tapasvī caiva kirtitaḥ | saptadvīpā bhaved dṛṣṭa tattvajñā-
nam tato bhavet | sarvabhāvaṃ vijāniyād vajradeho bhavet tathā | sarpadaṣṭe viṣaṃ na syāt kṣudhā nidrā
tṛṣā tathā |

1 °sūryau cett.] °sūryo BDL dvayor DEP] dvayā° B dvayo LU2 om. U1 netrayor DE] netreyor P
netrayo B netrayoh U2 netradvaya U1 madhye cett.] om. U1 vartate cett.] pravartate U2 vasaṃti U1
anekavanaspatigulmalatātṛṇāni BELP] anekavanaspatigulmatṛṇāni D anekavanaspatigulmalatāni U1
anekavana | spatigulmalatātṛṇāni U2 °roma° cett.] °rora° BL madhye cett.] sthāne D vasanti cett.]
vasati U2 varttamte D puruṣasya cett.] puruṣasyāvādyā U1 1-2 nṛtyadarśanāt DEP] nityadarśanād
D darśanāt || U2 nṛtyod° U1 2 gīṭasraṇāt cett.] gīṭasraṇād U1 darśanāt U1 ya P]
yā U1 yaḥ BDEL om. U2 saḥ E] sa DU1 U2 svargalokaḥ BELP] svargaloka U2 bahurānaṃdaḥ svarga-
phulaḥ D bahurānaṃdaḥ svargaphalaḥ U1 °piḍito E] °piḍato PB °piḍato U2 °piḍano L °piḍa D °piḍa U1
3 durjanebhyaḥ cett.] durjanebhya PBL yadduḥkham L] yat duḥkham E yat duḥkha B yaduḥkham
P duḥkham DU1 duḥkha U2 tadbahutaram cett.] tat bahutaram D bahutaram U1 narakam cett.]
nakaṃ U1 4 yatkarmakaraṇam PU2] yatkarmakaraṇāt cett. manomadhye cett.] manobudhye
BL śāṅkā cett.] śākā U2 bhavati cett.] bhavaṃti U2 5 muktikāraṇam cett.] kamuktikāraṇam LB
6 idānīm cett.] idāni BPU2 rājayogāccharīre DEL] rājayogāc charīre || B rājayogāccharīre U1 rājayo-
gāccharīre U2 rogayogāccharīre P etādṛṣāni cett.] yādṛṣāni E sakalaroganāśaḥ cett.] sakalarogaḥ nāśaḥ
U1 sakalapṛthvīm cett.] sakalām pṛthvīm P 7 tadanantaram cett.] tad āntaram P tad anāntara°
U2 tattvaviśayam DU1] om. cett. samagrām bhāṣām PDU1] samagrā bhāṣā EU2 samagrā bhāṣā B
samagrā bhāṣā L 8 °damśena E] °damśo P °damśema B °damśe cett. satī DU1] om. cett. na cett.]
om. L bhavati cett.] bhavati B vati U2

Philological Commentary: 4 atha ca ...ity ucyate: This sentence is only preserved in witness U1.

- 1 ततः पुरुषस्य बुभुक्षापिपासनिद्रोष्णताशीतबाधा न कुर्वन्ति । वाक्सिद्धिर्भवति । विद्युत्पाते शरीरे क्वचिद्
2 ग्लानिर्न भवति । तदनन्तरं पवनयोगी पुरुषो भवति । समग्रां पृथ्वीं दृष्ट्या पश्यति । अणिमाद्यष्टसिद्धि
3 र्भवति ।

4 महापद्मश्च पद्मश्च शङ्खो मकरकच्छपौ

5 मुकुन्दकुन्दनीलाश्च खर्वश्च निधयो नव ॥१॥

- 6 महापद्माद्या नव निध्ययः समीप आगच्छन्ति । आकाशमध्ये दशसु दिक्षु गमनागमनबलं भवति । यत्र
7 लोके गमनेच्छा भवति । तत्र लोके गच्छति । अज्ञा सर्वत्र स्फुरति । परमेश्वरं समीपे पश्यति । करणे हरणे
8 सामर्थ्यं भवति ।

[Gurubhakti]

- 9 इदं गुरुभक्तेः फलं । आत्ममध्ये मनसो विश्रामकरणमिच्छता पुरुषेण सद्गुरोः सेवां कृत्वा सावधानं मनः

Sources: **6 vāksiddhiḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: uṣṇatā śitatā ceti vāksiddhiḥ syān na saṁśayaḥ | vidyutpāte 'pi dehasya kvacid dhānir na jāyate | **2 pavanayogī**] Ysv^{PT}: tato 'sau vāyuyogī syād dṛṣṭvā prthvikulānvitah | aṇimādy aṣṭasiddhiḥ syān mahāpadmodayaṥ tathā | āgacchanti samīpe ca nidhaya nātra saṁśayaḥ | **gamanecchā**] Ysv^{PT}: yatrecchā gamanaṁ tatra svarge marttyerasātale | sphuraty ajñākhyah sarvatra samīpe parames-varah | kāraṇe hāraṇe śakto rakṣaṇe'pi ca pārvati | ātmamadye mano nityaṁ nirjane nivaset sudhiḥ | kṛtvātmamanasor aikyaṁ prāpnoti paramaṁ padam |

1 tataḥ cett.] tat° BL **bubhukṣā** EDU₂] bunnukṣā P babhukṣā BL °**nidroṣṇatā**° L] °nidroṣṇatā° U₂ nidrā | uṣṇatā || D nidrollatā EB nidrolmatā P °**śita**° cett.] śitatā P śitoṣṇatā E śita nā D **bādhā** PBL] bādhāṁ EDU₂ **kurvanti** cett.] kuroti D **śarīre** DU₁] om. cett. **1-2 kvācid glānir na** U₁] kācid glānir na BL na kiṁcid glānir D kācidbādhāpi E kācid dhānir na U₂ **2 pavanayogī** U₁] pavanayopi D pavanarūpi PU₂ pavanarūpi BL pavanarūṣi E **puruṣo** cett.] puruṣi E **prthviṁ** cett.] prthvi B dṛṣṭyā DEP] dṛṣṭā BL dṛṣṭvā U₁U₂ **aṇimādyasṭasiddhir** cett.] aṇimāmahimāgarimāladhimā tathā U₂ **3 bhavati** cett.] prātikāmyamīśatvaṁ || viśitvaṁ || ity āṣṭasiddhayaḥ || U₂ **4 mahāpadmaś-ca padmaś-ca scripsi**] em. padmaś ca mahāpadmaś ca U₂ śrīpadmaś ca mahāpadmaṁ PB om. DELU₁ **śāṅkho** BLU₂] saṁkho P om. DU₁ **makarakacchapau scripsi**] em. makarakachapaḥ BLU₂ makarakachapa° P **5 mukundakundanilāś ca scripsi**] em. mukunḍo kuṁdaś ca nilāś ca U₂ kuṁdonukuṁdanilāś ca P kuṁdonukuṁdoś ca nilāś ca BL **kharvaś ca nidhaya nava scripsi**] em. vijñeyāni dhayonava P vajrayoni cidātmakā BL vajrayo navanidhi U₂ **6 mahāpadmādyā** EDU₁] mahāpadmājñā BL mamahāpadmā P **nava nidhyayaḥ** E] nava nidhapa U₁ nidhyayaḥ D nanidhyayaḥ || L navinidhyayaḥ || B dhānavanidhaya P **samīpa** E] samīpe cett. **āgacchanti** cett.] āgacchati U₂ āgacchati || nava nidhayaḥ samīpa āgacchanti | B **ākāśamadye** cett.] ākāśa° U₁ **daśasu** cett.] °daśa U₂ **dikṣu** cett.] dikṣumadye DU₁ **gamanāga-manabalaṁ** PDU₁U₂] gamanāgamanavallabhaṁ BL gamanāgamane bhavataḥ balaṁ E **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **7 bhavati** cett.] bhavati U₁ **tatra** cett.] yatra BPU₁ **paśyati** cett.] paśyanti BU₂ **kaṛaṇe** cett.] karaṇaṁ D **haraṇe** cett.] taraṇe U₂ **8 sāmartyaṁ** cett.] ca sāmartyaṁ U₁marthyam D **9 gurubhakteḥ** cett.] gurubhaktaiḥ P **phalaṁ** cett.] phalaṁ bhavati U₂ **viśrāmakaraṇaṁ** cett.] viśrāmaṁ karaṇaṁ L viśrāmaṁ karaṇaṁ B **icchatā** cett.] icchatāṁ BL **sadguroḥ** cett.] sadguruḥ DU₁ **kṛtvā** cett.] kṛ.. D kṛtvā || U₂ **sāvadhānaṁ** cett.] māvadhānaṁ U₂

Philological Commentary: **1 tataḥ ...kurvanti:** The sentence is om. in U₁. **6 nidhaya nava:** What must be meant here are the nine treasures of Kubera, mentioned in *Śivapurāṇa* 2.3.15. I emenden according to the “traditional” list in circulation.

1

2

hpb

1 करणीयं अभ्यासबलात् परमप्राप्तिः । तेन स्वस्य मनसः समरसं कर्तव्यं चन्द्रसूर्यौ यावत् पिंडो निश्चलो
2 भवति । श्लोकः ॥

3 सम्यक्स्वभावकिरणोदयचिद्विलासग्रस्तसमग्रस्वशान्तिमहतां स्वय मेव याति 1
4 ग्रस्ते स्ववेगनिचये पदपिंडमैक्यं सत्यं भवेत्समरसं गुरुवत्सलानां ॥१॥ 2

[Avadhūta]

5 इदानीमवधूतपुरुषस्य लक्षणं कथ्यते ।

6 यस्य हस्ते धैर्यदण्डः खपरं शून्यमासनं 1
7 योगैश्वर्येण संपन्नः सोवधूत उदाहृतः ॥२॥ 2
8 भेदाभेदौ यस्य भीक्षा भरणं जागरं तथा 1
9 एतादृशो ऽपि पुरुषः सोवधूत उदाहृतः ॥३॥ 2
10 आत्मा ह्यकारो विज्ञेयो वकारो भववासना । 1
11 धूत तत्कंपनं प्रोक्तं सोवधूतो निगद्यते ॥४॥ hpb 2

Sources: 1 *camdrasūryau* | Ysv^{PT}: candraḥ sūryaḥ sthīro yāvat tāvad dehasthitis tathā | tāvad ekaṁ samābhāṣya prāpnoti ca sadāgatiḥ | sa bhavet kavita dhīrā niścālā śāntir eva ca | gurupādaprasādena tad aikyam yāti siddhibhāk | 2 *samyaksvabhāva* | SSP 5.84: samvitkriyāvikaraṇodayacidvilāso viśrāntim eva bhajatām svayam eva bhāti | graste svaveganicaye padapīṇḍam aikyam satyam bhavet samarasam guruvatsalanām || 5.84 || 6 *yasya haste* | SSP 6.10: yasya dhairyamayo daṇḍaḥ parākāśam ca kharparam | yogapaṭṭam niḥ śaktiḥ so 'vadhūto 'bhidhiyate || 6.10 || 8 *bhedābhedau* | SSP 6.11: bhedābhedau svayam bhikṣam kṛtvā sāsvādane rataḥ | jaraṇam tanmayibhāvaḥ so 'vadhūto 'bhidhiyate || 11 ||

1 *karāṇiyam* cett.] kṛtvā karāṇiyam L kṛtvā karāṇiyam || B *abhyāsabalāt* cett.] abhyāsabalāt || L *paramaprāptiḥ* cett.] paramapadaprāptiḥ U₂ *tēna* cett.] tena saha DU₁ *svasya manasaḥ* PBLU₂ | svasya manaḥ D svascha manaḥ U₁ svaśiṣyamanasaḥ E *samarasaṁ* L | samarasam PDU₂ svāsthyam E *om.* BU₁ *karttavyam* cett.] *om.* B *candrasūryau yāvat* EPU₁ | camdrasūryau yāvit D camdrasūryayāt L camdrasūryavat U₂ *om.* B *piṇḍo* PLU₂ | piṇḍe ED piṇḍau U₁ *om.* B *niścālo* PLU₁U₂ | niścālu DE *om.* B 2 *bhavati* cett.] bhavataḥ E bhavatiḥ D *ślokaḥ* DU₂ | śloka LU₁ 3 *samyak* cett.] samyagaḥ U₁ *“kīraṇodaya”* cett.] karaṇotdṛḍi U₂ *“cidvilāsa”* cett.] samaradvilāsa || B cidvilāsam | D cidvilāsam U₁ *“grastasamagra” scripsi* | *em.* grastasamagram U₁ grastam cett. *“svaśānti”* cett.] saśānti U₁ *mahatām* U₁ | bhavatām U₂ mavatām D samatām E manasā BLP *svayam* cett.] svam B *yāti* cett.] yāmi P śānti BL 4 *graste* cett.] grāme U₂ *svaveganicaye* cett.] svavegam nicaye D svaveganīscaye U₁ sveramganicaye U₂ *padapiṇḍamaikyam* cett.] padapiṇḍamaikyam D yada piṇḍam aikyam U₂ *satyam* cett.] satam B satām L *guruvatsalanām* DPU₂ | guruvatsalābham BL guruvatsalanāḥ ca E guruvatchalanām U₁ 5 *lakṣaṇam* cett.] lakṣaṇam BLDU₁ *kathyate* cett.] āha BL 6 *haste* cett.] hastai U₂ *kharparam* cett.] kharaparam DU₁ *śūnyam āsanam* cett.] śūnyabhāsanam B śūnyanāmakaṁ U₁ 7 *yogaiśvaryeṇa* cett.] yogaiśvaryai B yogaiśvarye L *sampannaḥ* cett.] sampanna P sapannaḥ U₂ *sovadhūta* cett.] sovadhūtam BL *udāhṛtaḥ* cett.] udāhṛtam BL 8 *bhedābhedau* cett.] bhedābhedo U₂ *bharaṇam* cett.] bhakṣaṇam DU₁ *jāgarām* P | jaraṇam BEDLU₁ jiraṇam U₂ 9 *etādṛśo* 'pi cett.] tādṛśopi BL *sovadhūta* cett.] sovadhūtam BL 10 *ātmā EPD* | ātmāt B ātmār L ātmai U₁ ā U₂ *hy akāro* cett.] dyukāro BL *vijñeyo* cett.] vijñoyau B *vakāro* cett.] vikāro BL 11 *dhūtas* cett.] dhūtam E dhūtaḥ D *tatkampanam* cett.] samtāpanam E *sovadhūto* cett.] sovadhūta BLP *nigadyate* cett.] nirucyate U₁

1	अकारार्थो जीवभूतो वकारार्थो ऽथ वासना ।	1
2	एतद्वयं यः जानति सोवधूत उदाहृतः ॥५॥	2
3	यः पुरुषो द्वितियं न पश्यति केवलं स्वस्वरूपं पश्यति सोवधूतः । अथ वा यस्य मनश्चञ्चलभावं न दधाति	
4	सोवधूतः कथ्यते । यन्न दृश्यते तदव्यक्तमित्युच्यते । तदव्यक्तं प्रत्यक्षेण पश्यति । यत्किंचित्पश्यति	
5	तत्सर्वं ग्रसति मुक्तमिति ज्ञायते सोवधूतः कथ्यते ।	
6	आवधूततनुः सोमा निराकारपदे स्थितः ।	1
7	सर्वेषां दर्शनानां च स्वस्वरूपं प्रकाशते ॥६॥	2
8	सत्यमेकमज्जनित्यमनन्तमक्षयं ध्रुवं ।	1
9	ज्ञात्वा ह्येवं वदेद्विमान् सत्यवादी स कथ्यते ॥७॥	2
10	यत्किंचिदैक्येन पश्यति स स एकः । तस्य मनसो जानाति न नाशो न तादृशां पदार्थं ज्ञात्वा काले चेष्टा	
11	भवति । स सत्यवादी कथ्यते ।	
12	वासरे भास्वरे शक्तिः संकोचो भास्वरे ऽपि च ।	1
13	तयोः संयोगकर्ता यः स भवेत् सत्ययोगभाक् ॥८॥	2

Sources: 6 *avadhūtatanuḥ*] SSP 6.32: *avadhūtatanur yogī nirākārapade sthitaḥ* | *sarveṣāṃ darśanānāṃ ca svasvarūpaṃ prakāśate* ||32|| 8 *satyam*] SSP 6.60: *satyam ekam ajam nityamanantam cākṣayaṃ dhruvaṃ* | *jñātvā yastu vaded dhīraḥ satyavādī sa kathyate* ||60|| 12 *vāsare*] SSP 6.64: *prasaraṃ bhāsate śaktiḥ saṃkocaṃ bhāsate śiṣaḥ* | *tayor yogasya kartā yaḥ sa bhavet siddhayogirāt* ||64||

1 *vakārārtho* cett.] *vikārādirsthor* BL 'tha cett.] ya BU₁U₂ 2 *etad dvayaṃ* P] *etad dūyaṃ* E *etadvayaṃ* cett. *yaḥ jānati* BL] *japaṃ kuryāt* E *yaṃ jayati* yaḥ P *jīyate* yaḥ D *jīyate* yaḥ U₁ *jayati* yaḥ U₂ *udāhṛtaḥ* cett.] *udādhṛtā* B *udādhṛtaḥ* L *udārataḥ* U₁ 3 *dvitīyaṃ* cett.] *dvitīya* P *paśyati* cett.] *paśyati* || U₂ *paśyaṃti* B *paśyati* cett.] *tiṣṭhati* DU₁ *vā* cett.] vo E cā DU₁ *manaś* cett.] *manaḥ* DU₁ *cañcala* cett.] *caṃcalaṃ* BL *caṃcali* U₂ *bhāvaṃ* cett.] *bhāva* B *bhāve* U₁ *dadhāti* cett.] *dhadhāti* | BD 4 *sovadhūtaḥ* cett.] *sovadhūtaḥ* | BL *kathyate* cett.] *om.* BL *yan na* EPU₁ | *yanma* D *atha vā kasyase panna* BL *om.* U₂ *drśyate* cett.] *iśyate* B *om.* U₂ *tad* cett.] °d BL *tad avyaktam* cett.] *tad avyakta* DU₁ *paśyati* cett.] *yasyati* BL *paśyati* U₁ *yatkīncit* DU₁U₂ *yatkīncid* BLP *t-pa-paśyati* DU₁ *drśyate* PLU₂ *rśyate* EB 5 *tatsarvaṃ* cett.] *tatatsarvaṃ* P *tatsarva* L *grasati* P] *grasati* DU₁ *grasanti* U₂ *grastāti* E *muktam* cett.] *muktim* U₂ *jñāyate* cett.] *jñāyate* || U₂ *jñānaṃ* *paśyati* | E *sovadhūtaḥ* cett.] *sāvadhūtaḥ* P *kathyate* cett.] *kathyamte* U₂ 6 *tanuḥ* BEU₁ | *tanu* PLD *rutu* U₂ *somā* L] *somo* cett. *sthitaḥ* cett.] *sthita* U₁ 7 *darśanānāṃ* cett.] *darpaṇānāṃ* U₂ *prakāśate* BLP] *prakāśyate* cett. 8 *ekam* cett.] *ekām* DU₁ *ajam* cett.] ja D *nityam* BLP] *nityaṃ* cett. *anantam* BLP] *manam tam* DU₁U₂ 9 *jñātvā* cett.] *jñātvāt* LD *hy evaṃ* cett.] *hy* D *hy astam* U₁ *vaded* cett.] *vadet* U₂ *satyavādī* cett.] *om.* L *sa* cett.] *om.* U₂ 10 *yatkīncid* DPU₁ | *yatkīncin* E *yatkīṃ* BL *aikyena* D] *aikena* U₁ *kena* BL *yena* P na E *paśyati* DEP] *paśyati* U₁ *paśyaṃti* BL *sa sa* D] *sa* cett. *ekaḥ* cett.] *eko* E *tasya* cett.] *hy evaṃ* E *manaso* BLP] *mano* DU₁ *jānāti* L] *vijānāti* E na *jānāti* P *jānātir* B *jātīti* D *jñānaṃti* U₁ *na nāśo na* BLP] *nāśo* na D *nāśa* na E *tādṛśot* U₁ *padārthaṃ* cett.] *padārtha* P *jñātvā* cett.] *jñā* BL *kāle* cett.] *kāla* DU₁ 12 *vāsare* PLU₂ | *vāsvare* E *vāsvre* B *vasare* DU₁ *bhāsvare* cett.] *bhāskare* LU₁ *śaktiḥ* cett.] *śaktiḥ* | DU₂ *om.* BL *saṃkoco* cett.] *om.* BL *bhāsvare* cett.] *bhāskare* U₁ *om.* BL 13 *tayoḥ* cett.] *om.* BLU₁ *saṃyogakartā yaḥ* cett.] *sayogaḥ kartavyaḥ* B *saṃyogaḥ karttā* yaḥ L *sa bhavet* cett.] *bhavat* B *saṃvit* *svabhāvāt* U₁

Philological Commentary: 10 *yatkīncid ...satyavādī kathyate*: This passage is *om.* in U₂.

1	विश्वातीतं तथा विश्वमेकमेव विराजते ।	1
2	संयोगेन सदा यस्य सिद्धयोगी स गद्यते ॥९॥	2
3	सर्वासां निजवृत्तीनां विस्मृतिं भजते तु यः	1
4	स भवेत्सिद्धसिद्धान्ते सिद्धयोगी स गद्यते ॥१०॥	2
5	उदासीनः सदा शान्तो महानंदमयो ऽपि च ।	1
6	यो भवेत् सिद्धयोगेन सिद्धयोगी स कथ्यते ॥११॥	2

[Three Lotuses]

7	अधुना कमलानां तु शृणु संकेतमद्भुतं ।	1
8	अनेकाकारभेदोत्थं कं स्वरूपन् तु निर्मलम् ।	2
9	कमलं तेन विख्यातं त्रिविधं तत्त्वदेहकम् ॥१२॥	3
10	अथाधः कमलं कथ्यते । आधारकमलं ॥ अस्य कमलमिति संज्ञा कस्मात् । कमलमात्मस्वरूपं स आत्मनं	
11	अनेकरूपं पश्यति ।	

hpb

Sources: **1 viśvātītaṃ**] SSP 6.65: viśvātītaṃ yathā viśvam ekam eva virājate | saṃyogena sadā yas tu siddhayogī bhavet tu saḥ ||65| **3 sarvāsām nijavṛttinām**] SSP 6.66: sarvāsām nijavṛttinām prasṭīr bhajate layam | sa bhavet siddhasiddhānte siddhayogī mahābalaḥ ||66| **5 udāsīnaḥ**] SSP 6.67: udāsīnaḥ sadā śāntaḥ svastho 'ntarnijabhāsaḥ | mahānandamayo dhīraḥ sa bhavet siddhayogirāt ||67| **adhunā kamalānām**] Ysv^{PT}: adhunā kamalānān tu śṛṇu saṅketam adbhutam | anekākārabhedotthaṃ kaṃ svarūpan tu nirmalam | kamalaṃ tena vikhyātaṃ trividhaṃ tattvadehakam |

1 viśvātītaṃ स्त्रिप्ति] *em.* viśvātīta DU₂ viśvātīta BL viśvānīta EP viśvāso viśvātīta U₁ **2 saṃyogena** D] saṃyogo na cett. **gadyate** cett.] kathyate PU₁ **3 nijavṛttinām** cett.] bijavṛttinām BL **vismṛtiṃ** U₁ U₂] vismṛtiṃ L vismṛti BP vismṛtīr E **4 siddhānte** cett.] siddhasiddhānto E **5 udāsīnaḥ** cett.] udāsīna U₁ **mahānandamayo** BU₁] mahānandamayā U₂ brahmānandamayo EP **7 śṛṇu** cett.] nuṣṭe P **adbhutam** cett.] adbhutam E **8 anekākārabhedotthaṃ** EU₁] anekākārabhedocchaṃ BP anekākārabhedātthaṃ L **kaṃ** cett.] kiṃ BL *om.* U₁ **svarūpan tu nirmalam** *scripsi*] *em.* svarūpātmakaṃ malam BELP svasvarūpātmakaṃ malaṃ U₁ svarūpātmakaṃ paraṃ U₂ **9 trividhaṃ** cett.] vividhaṃ P **tattvadehakam** *scripsi*] *em.* tatra dehagaṃ BELU₂ tena dehagaṃ U₁ **10 athādhaḥ** PU₁ U₂] athādha' BL *om.* E **kamalaṃ** cett.] *om.* E **kathyate** cett.] *om.* E **ādhāra kamalaṃ** cett.] āra kamalaṃ B **saṃjñā** cett.] kaṃ E **kamalaṃ ātmasvarūpaṃ** *scripsi*] *em.* kamātmā tasmāt kamalam iti saṃjñā E kamātmāmasvarūpaṃ P masvarūpaṃ B kāmātmāmasvarūpaṃ L kaḥ ātmā U₁ ekam ātmasvarūpaṃ || U₂ **sa ātmanam** cett.] *om.* E **11 anekarūpaṃ** PU₂] anekarūpaṃ svarūpaṃ U₁ anarūpaṃ BL *om.* E **paśyati** cett.] paśyate U₁ *om.* E

Philological Commentary: **3 nijavṛttinām ...gadyate:** Starting after the first word of this verse there is a lengthy gap in D. Omissions will not be recorded. The reader will be notified once the evidence from D resumes. **udāsīnaḥ ...kathyate:** This verse is *om.* in L. **9 svarūpan tu nirmalam:** Since the version of the fourth and sixth *pāda* preserved in the witnesses of the *Yogattavabindu* is not convincing content-wise, I decided to emend according to the source text.

- 1 तदृशनं कमलमित्युच्यते । तस्मात् कमलमिति संज्ञा अस्याधारः ॥ कमलस्य दलं चतुष्टयं चतुष्टयं भवति ।
 2 प्रथमदलं सत्त्वगुणस्य ॥ द्वितीयं राजोगुणस्य ॥ तृतीयं तमोगुणस्य ॥ चतुर्थे दले मनस्तिष्ठति । एतदलचतुष्टयं
 3 संगदात्मा साध्वसाधु करोति । तस्मिन्कमले निश्चली कृते सति पुरुषस्य समीपे मरणं न गच्छति । इदानीं
 4 हृदयकमलस्य द्वितीयो भेदः कथ्यते । अस्य द्वादशदलानि सिद्धपुरुषाः कथ्यन्ते । तथा विषाणमष्टदलानां
 5 मध्ये एकं कथितं भवति । तदष्टदलं कमलं हृदये तिष्ठति । ते उभे हृदये तिष्ठतः । प्रथमदले शब्द तिष्ठति ॥
 6 द्वितीयदले स्पर्श तिष्ठति ॥ तृतीयदले रूपं तिष्ठति ॥ चतुर्थदले रसस्तिष्ठति । पञ्चमदले गन्धस्तिष्ठति ।
 7 । सष्ठदले चित्तं तिष्ठति ॥ सप्तमदले तिष्ठति ॥ अष्टमदले ऽहंकारस्तिष्ठति । एतदष्टदलमध्ये । सपर्या पृथग्
 8 आकारा वर्तते ।

Sources: **5 kamalasya dalaṃ catuṣṭayaṃ** | Ysv^{PT}: tatṛādhāraś catuṣpatre sattvarajastamodayaḥ | etad bhāvasthitaś cātmā sādhasādhuḥ bhavet | asmin sati sthīre citte yamo vandiva gacchati | **3 hṛdaya-kamalasya** | Ysv^{PT}: anāhato dvitīyaṃ yatkathyate śṛṇu śraddhayaḥ | anāhate mahāpīṭhe caturasrasamanvitaṃ | varttate 'ṣṭadalaṃ padmaṃ adhovaktraṇ tu satpuraṃ | **5 prathamadale** | Ysv^{PT}: sparśaśabdarū-parasagandhā buddhir manas tathā | ahaṅkāraḥ kramād ete tatṛāṣṭadalaśaṃsthitāḥ | **7 saparyā prthag ākāra** | Ysv^{PT}: saparyā prthag ākāra varttate tatra nīścitam | dhyānād ātmaprakāśo 'sya prakāśaṃ kamalaṃ tataḥ |

1 tadṛśanaṃ kamalam स्त्रिप्ति | *em.* tadṛśanaṃ kamala U₁ tadṛśanaṃ mala E tadṛśa na BL tad darśanaṃ malaṃ || U₂ ity ucyate cett.] iti kathyate U₁ kamalam cett.] kamala U₁ saṃjñā cett.] saṃjñāṃ L asyādhāraḥ BELP] asyādhāra° U₁ U₂ kamalasya dalaṃ catuṣṭayaṃ BL] kamaladalasya E kamalasya P kamalasya dala° U₁ U₂ bhavati cett.] bhavati BL **2 prathamadalaṃ** U₁] prathamam BELU₂ *om.* P sattvagūṇasya cett.] satyagūṇasya L rājogūṇasya LU₂] rājayogasya P rājayogaya E rājogūṇaḥ B rājogūṇa U₁ tamogūṇasya PU₁ U₂] tamogūṇaḥ EL tamogūṇ B caturthe cett.] caturtho E dale mana ELU₂] dalam enas P dalaṃ manaḥ U₁ tiṣṭhati cett.] tiṣṭhati U₁ etad cett.] etac U₁ dala cett.] *om.* U₁ catuṣṭayaṃ EL] catuṣṭaya° PU₁ U₂ **3 saṃgād** PU₁] ca saṃgād E saṃjñāgād L saṃyogād U₂ ātmā cett.] ātma U₁ sādhasādhu U₂] sādhasādhu U₁ sāvadhvasādhu P sādhu EL nīścali EPU₂] niccali BL na gacchati cett.] nāgacchati U₂ **4 hṛdayakamalasya dvitīyo bhedaḥ** U₁] hṛdayakamalasya bhedaḥ BLP hṛdayakamalasya bhedaḥ U₂ hṛyakamalabhedaḥ E kathyate cett.] kathyamte E siddha-puruṣaḥ cett.] siddhāḥ puruṣaḥ U₂ kathyante BLU₁] kathyamti EP kathyamti U₂ tathā BLP U₂] tathāpi U₁ viṣāṇam scripsi | *em.* dviṣāṇam PU₂ dviṣāṇā BL varṇadalānām U₁ **4-5 aṣṭadalānām** PU₂] dalānāmadya BL **5 ekam** cett.] eva U₁ kathitaṃ scripsi | *em.* kaṭhiṇam BPLU₂ kaṭiṇam U₁ tadaṣṭadalaṃ cett.] tata aṣṭadalaṃ U₁ te ubhe PLU₁] te ubha BU₂ hṛdaye cett.] pi U₁ tiṣṭhataḥ cett.] kathyate U₁ prathamadale P] prathamadale | BL prathame dale U₁ prathamadala° U₂ śabdas cett.] śabdaḥ U₁ s-ti-ṣṭhati cett.] tiṣṭhati U₁ **6 dvitīyadale** cett.] dvitīye dale PU₁ sparśas cett.] sparśaḥ U₁ tritīya° scripsi | *em.* tritīya° BL tritīya° PU₁ U₂ rūpaṃ cett.] rūpaḥ U₁ caturthadale BLU₁] caturthe dale P caturthadala° U₂ rasas cett.] rasaḥ U₁ pañcamadale cett.] pañcame dale U₁ U₂ gaṇdhas cett.] gaṇdha BP gaṇdhaḥ U₁ tiṣṭhati cett.] tiṣṭhati U₁ **7 saṣṭhadale** cett.] saṣṭhe dale U₁ U₂ cittaṃ PU₂] ciṃṭa B ciṃṭta L cittaḥ U₁ tiṣṭhati cett.] tiṣṭhati U₁ saptamadale cett.] saptame dale U₁ U₂ aṣṭamadale BL] aṣṭame dale PU₁ U₂ 'haṃkāra P] ahaṃkāras BL ahaṃkāraḥ U₁ U₂ etad aṣṭadalamadhye cett.] etadaṣṭadale madhye P etat tatadalamadhye U₁ **7-8 saparyā prthag ākāra** scripsi | *em.* samagrapṛthiviyākāro BPLU₂ samagryā prthvākāro U₁

Philological Commentary: **9 caturthe ...karoti:** Two sentences are *om.* in B and are not recorded in the apparatus. **tathā dviṣāṇam** The next 9 sentences are missing in E. The omissions will not be recorded in the apparatus.

- 1 अथ च तत्कमलमध्ये मुखं तिष्ठति । अस्य कमलस्य ध्यानादात्मप्रकाशो भवति । प्रकाशादनंतरं कमलमू
 2 ऊर्ध्वमुखं भवति । तथा सूर्यप्रकाशादनंतरं तदा कमलमध्ये विकसति । तथेदमप्यात्मप्रकाशानंतरमूर्ध्वमुखं
 3 विकसति । तन्मध्ये परमानन्दरूपाभूमिर्भवति । तस्याहंसो हंस इति संज्ञा ॥ तस्या मध्ये स्वात्मनो ध्यानादिने
 4 दिने आयूर्वर्धयति । रोगा दूरे भवन्ति । त्रितयलोकांतः सम्यक् मुद्रा च खेचरी । चिदानन्दादयश्चन्द्रिका
 5 चेतनान्विता । परमात्मा महासूर्यरश्मिपुंजः प्रकाशकः । प्रकाशानंदयोरैक्यं प्रकर्तव्यं । निरंतरं स्वयमग्निं
 6 हाज्योतिराभाति परमं पदं ।

Sources: 1 prakāśād] Ysv^{PT}: yathā sūryaparakāśena ūrddhvavaktraṃ prakāśitam | ātmadyānāt sadā tatra āyur vṛddhir dine dine | 4 śaktis] Ysv^{PT}: śaktiprasannatā syāc ca rogaśokavivarjitaḥ | yasya mu-
 drābhyāśāli samyak siddhā ca khecarī | cidānandā°] cidānandamayam cittam cetanā candrikānvitā |
 paramātmā mahāsūryaḥ sūrya ekaḥ prakāśakaḥ | prakāśānandayor aikyaṃ karttavyaṇ ca nirantaram |
 diptas tathā mahājyotir avirbhāti paraṃ padam |

1 tatkalamadhye cett.] tatkalamaṃ U₁ mukhaṃ cett.] adhomukhaṃ U₁ dhyānād ātmaprakāśo
 cett.] dhyānākāśo BPL dhyānād ātprakāśo U₂ prakāśād cett.] prakāśāvan L anantaram PU₁ U₂] anantara | B antaram L kamalam cett.] kamalam B 1-2 ūrdhvamukhaṃ cett.] mūrdhvaṃ mukhaṃ B 2 tathā cett.] yathā U₁ sūryaparakāśād anantaram U₂] sūryo prakāśānantaram | B sūryaparakāśānantaram PLU₁ kamalamadhye BPL] malamadhye U₂ kamalam U₁ vikasati cett.] visati P tatheda U₂ P] tathā idam U₁ tam BL apy U₁] api cett. prakāśānantaram PU₂] ātmaprakāśā-
 nataram U₁ ūrdhvamukhaṃ LU₁ U₂] ūrdhvaṃ mukhaṃ P mūrdhvaṃ mukhaṃ B 3 tanmadhye cett.] tanamadhye U₂ rūpābhūmir cett.] rūpo bhūmir L bhavati cett.] bhavati U₁ tasyā PU₁ U₂] tasya BL svātmano cett.] svātmanaḥ U₁ dhyānād cett.] dhyād BU₂ 4 vardhayati BL] varddhati U₁ U₂ varddhate P dūre cett.] dūro P dūrā L bhavanti cett.] bhavati B tritayalokāntaḥ U₂] tritayalokānta° P trīṭṭhalokāntaḥ E tritayo lokānta° BL trīvalī kṛtaṃ U₁ mudrā cett.] samudrā E ca khecarī PU₂] ca khecarī B bhavati khecarī U₁ khecarī E cidānandādayaḥ P] cidānandādayaḥ U₂ cidānandodayaḥ U₁ cidānandādayoḥ BL cidānandādvayaḥ E candrikā° scripsi] em. caṇḍrikā° L caṇḍrikā B caṇḍriś cadrikā P candracandrikā E caṇḍraḥś cetanaḥ U₁ caṇḍraś cadrikā U₂ 5 cetanānvitā scripsi] em. veti nāmānvitāḥ E cetanānvitāḥ P cetanvitāḥ BL caṇḍrakānvitā U₁ cetanānvitāḥ U₂ paramātmāmahāsūryarāśmipūñjaḥ U₁] paramātmāmahāsūryarāśmipūñja° BLPU₂ paramātmānāsa-
 harāśmipūñja° E prakāśakaḥ cett.] prakāśaḥ E agnir cett.] manasi E 5-6 mahājyotir cett.] mahājyotiḥ U₁ 6 ābhāti cett.] ābhāti U₁ paramaṃ padam EPLU₁] paramapadam B paramapadam U₂

Philological Commentary: 1 saparyā: Since the evidence of the manuscript's lack of meaningfulness of this passage, I decided to emend according to the source text. śaktis: Evidence of witness E resumes here.